# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

ENGAGE INSPIRE EMPOWER



This page left blank intentionally.

BAYTOWN, TEXAS

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

# PREPARED BY THE BUSINESS SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Margie M. Grimes, CPA Chief Financial Officer

> Renea Dobbs Director of Finance

LeAna R. Dixon Controller/Treasurer This page left blank intentionally.

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

#### JUNE 30, 2016

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

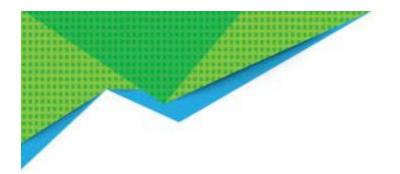
|   | PAGE | <u>EXHIBI</u> |
|---|------|---------------|
| ODUCTORY SECTION<br>Certificate of the Board  | 3    |               |
| Transmittal Letter  | 5    | -             |
|   | 10   |               |
| Organizational Chart<br>Principal Officials and Advisors                              | 10   | -             |
| Government Finance Officers Association – Certificate of Achievement for              | 11   | -             |
| Excellence in Financial Reporting   | 12   |               |
| Association of School Business Officials International – Certificate of Excellence in | 12   | -             |
| Financial Reporting   | 13   | -             |
|   |      |               |
| NCIAL SECTION   | 17   |               |
| Independent Auditors' Report  | 17   | -             |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  | 19   | -             |
| Basic Financial Statements:   |      |               |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements:   | 20   | A 1           |
| Statement of Net Position   | 30   | A-1           |
| Statement of Activities   | 31   | B-1           |
| Funds Financial Statements:   | 22   | 0.1           |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds  | 32   | C-1           |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the                         |      |               |
| Statement of Net Position   | 35   | C-2           |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in                                   | 2.5  |               |
| Fund Balances – Governmental Funds  | 36   | C-3           |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,         | •    | <i></i>       |
| and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities                           | 38   | C-4           |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds   | 39   | D-1           |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in                                       |      |               |
| Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds   |      | D-2           |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds   |      | D-3           |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds                                 |      | E-1           |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Fund Net Position – Fiduciary Funds                 | 43   | E-2           |
| Notes to the Financial Statements   | 44   | -             |
| Required Supplementary Information:   |      |               |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance                       |      |               |
| Budget and Actual – General Fund  | 73   | F-1           |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability           |      | F-2           |
| Schedule of District Contributions  | 75   | F-3           |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information                                       | 76   | -             |
| Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Compliance Schedules:                    |      |               |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                 | 82   | G-1           |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and                                     |      |               |
| Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                | 86   | G-2           |
| Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund                          | 90   | H-1           |
| Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable   | 92   | I-1           |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance                       |      |               |
| Budget and Actual – Child Nutrition Program   | 94   | I-2           |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance                       |      |               |
| Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund   | 95   | I-3           |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

#### JUNE 30, 2016

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | PAGE | EXHIBIT |
|---|------|---------|
| STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)                         |      |         |
| Financial Trends:                                       |      |         |
| Government-wide Information:                            |      |         |
| Net Position by Component                               | 100  |         |
| Changes in Net Position                                 | 102  |         |
| Fund Information:                                       |      |         |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds                     | 104  |         |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds          | 106  |         |
| Revenue Capacity:                                       |      |         |
| Property Tax Rates per \$100 of Assessed Value –        |      |         |
| Direct and Overlapping Governments                      | 108  |         |
| Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property     | 110  |         |
| Principal Property Taxpayers                            | 111  |         |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections                     | 112  |         |
| Debt Capacity:  |      |         |
| Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type                       | 113  |         |
| Legal Debt Margin Information                           | 114  |         |
| Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding | 116  |         |
| Computation of Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt    | 117  |         |
| Demographic and Economic Information:                   |      |         |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics                     | 118  |         |
| Principal Employers                                     | 119  |         |
| Full Time District Equivalent Employees by Position     | 120  |         |
| Operating Information:                                  |      |         |
| Operating Statistics                                    | 121  |         |
| Teacher Salary Data                                     | 122  |         |
| Instructional Building Data                             | 123  |         |
| District Map  | 124  |         |
|   |      |         |



# Introductory Section

# Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Baytown, Texas

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



This page left blank intentionally.

#### **CERTIFICATE OF THE BOARD**

GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED ISD Name of School District <u>Harris</u> County <u>101911</u> Co. – Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and approved for the year ended June 30, 2016 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2016.

Jessica Woods

Signature of Board Secretary

Al Richard

Signature of Board President

This page left blank intentionally.



November 11, 2016

To the Board of Trustees and Citizens of Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District:

The Texas Education Code requires that all school districts file and publish a complete set of financial statements with the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") within 150 days of the close of each fiscal year. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The financial statements must be audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Pursuant to these requirements, we hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District ("District" or "Goose Creek") for the year ended June 30, 2016.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the financial condition and operations of the District. Accordingly, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to help protect the District's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the presentation of the District's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

Start, Garcia & Stanley, LLC a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the financial statements of the District. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall basic financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the District's basic financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the basic financial statements of the District is part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the basic financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with emphasis on the administration of federal awards. These reports are presented as part of the CAFR's Federal Awards Section.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

#### **PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT**

Established in February 1919, the District is the 57th largest school district in Texas encompassing 134 square miles. The District includes both the City of Baytown and the community of Highlands with a current combined population of over 107,000. The District is located 27 miles east of downtown Houston, Texas, in eastern Harris and western Chambers counties.

Over 3,000 full-time employees are employed by the District, which provides a high quality education to approximately 24,000 students. Student population is currently growing at a rate of approximately two percent per year. The District prides itself on its diversity. Student demographics for 2015-16 are: 60% Hispanic, 21% White, 15% African American, 1.6% Asian, .3% Native



American, 0.1% Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and 2% of two or more races. About 65 percent of students are considered economically disadvantaged.

Residents of the District elect members of the Board of Trustees to four-year terms from each of seven single-member districts. The Trustee seats are up for election on a rotating basis on the second Saturday in May on odd-numbered years. Vacancies may be filled by appointment until the next election. Trustees elect Board officers, including President, Vice President, Secretary and Assistant Secretary. The Trustees serve the citizens of Baytown and Highland's school system without compensation.

District facilities include one primary school; fifteen elementary schools; five junior schools; three traditional high schools; an early college high school as well as a school/community guidance center; an alternative learning program; a career technical education center; administration building; maintenance, operations, and transportation center; technology management services center; and an instructional support center.

#### MISSION, CORE VALUES AND VISION

The District's mission is to develop and enhance each learner's intellectual, social, and emotional well-being facilitated by a high qualified team committed to Growth, Community, Collaboration, Innovation, Success and Determination.

The District's core values are:

Graduate every child Children first, in a safe and nurturing educational environment Collaborative community and parental involvement Integrity, respect, humility and transparency Service before self Diversity respected

The District's vision is: Today's Students, Tomorrow's Future.

The District provides a full range of educational services for grade levels Pre-K through 12. These programs include regular and enriched academic education, special education for students with disabilities, occupational and vocational education, bilingual instruction for students with limited English proficiency, and specialized instruction for economically disadvantaged students.

Academically talented students may seek challenges in pre-Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement, and dual credit courses in a variety of subjects. In addition, students may study different foreign languages. The District provides programs for gifted students in a variety of settings in grades K-12 that focus on the development of higher-level and cognitive thinking skills. The District is fully accredited by the TEA at all levels of instruction.

#### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### **Internal and Budgetary Controls**

The development and evaluation of the District's accounting system considers the adequacy of the internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived, and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

We believe that the District's accounting controls provide reasonable assurance that errors or irregularities that could be material to the financial statements are prevented or would be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.



The independent audit of the financial statements is part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Singe Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal wards. These reports are available in the District's separately issued Single Audit Report.

Budgetary controls are established by regulations of the Texas Education Agency and by District policy for all administrators with line item responsibility. TEA regulations set the level of budgetary control at the major functional expenditure level. Administrators have the responsibility to develop and manage their own program budgets once approved. Revisions within the categories are accepted upon request, but additions in amount or revisions between functions require recommendation of the Superintendent and approval by the Board of Trustees.

School districts are legally required to adhere to the Texas Education Code by establishing an annual budget. The District follows these legal requirements and an annual budget, prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, is adopted for the General, Child Nutrition, and Debt Service funds. The Capital Project funds adopt project length budgets as outlined in TEA's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. Encumbrances lapse at year-end and all outstanding purchase orders are carried forward into the next fiscal year and re-encumbered. The appropriations for these encumbrances are added to the funds to be appropriated for the next year's budget.

#### **General Educational Functions**

Principally, local taxes and state entitlements support general educational activities. Direct federal aid is nominal in the General Fund; however, the Special Revenue Fund receives most of its funding from Federal grants, which are distributed through the Texas Education Agency. General educational activities are accounted for in the General and Special Revenue Funds. State and federal grants or entitlements primarily support the Special Revenue Fund. They include support for the economically and academically disadvantaged, federal support for special and vocational education, and a variety of other projects as described in the Combining Statements.

#### Fiscal and Strategic Planning

With estimated annual student growth rates of approximately 2 percent, the District must plan ahead. Student enrollment drives the District's planning process along with the administration's commitment to providing the best education possible for our students. The District's strategic planning is an ongoing process lead by the Superintendent and Executive Staff. The planning process begins with statistical analysis of the results of State mandated standardized testing and leads to the development of campus plans and educational programs to achieve the District's goals. This planning process identifies the educational needs of the District to drive the campus plans and the proper allocation of all District resources.

In response to state funding shortfalls in previous years, the District implemented an austerity program to reduce expenditures and increase operational efficiencies. The district has continued to implement strategies to reduce operating expenditures with the goal of balancing the general fund budget. The district implemented new staffing guidelines for 2016-2017 which resulted in a reduction of 54.5 full-time equivalent teaching positions.

It is the responsibility of the Business Services Department to oversee the financial planning, tracking and accounting for the finances of the District in serving the community and its students. The Superintendent's Office and Executive Staff oversee and coordinate all the elements involved in the strategic and financial planning process for the District on a long-term basis each fiscal year.

The citizens approved a total tax rate for 2016 of \$1.43189 per \$100 property valuation which is equal to the 2015 tax rate. However, the tax rate is distributed differently by lowering the interest and sinking service fund (I&S) rate by 13 cents (\$0.39189 to \$0.26189) and increasing the maintenance and operations fund (M&O) by the same 13 cents (\$1.04 to \$1.17). This is commonly referred to as a "penny swap" since it is a tax ratification election that when voted into effect, raises the M&O tax rate while decreasing the I&S tax rate by a corresponding amount, leaving the total tax rate the same at \$1.43189. Raising our daily operations rate by 13 cents provides an opportunity to access additional state education dollars with no tax rate impact to our local community. This will maximize the district's state funding revenue.



#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Funding for Texas's public schools comes from three main sources: local school district property taxes, state funds, and federal funds. The majority of funding comes from local property taxes and state funding which is based on the number of students in the District, the type of instructional services provided, and the school district's property wealth and tax collection efforts. Total state revenues guarantee school districts a set amount of funds per student. Each legislative biennium, the amount per student may be revised to account for changes in the cost of educating students.

Property tax revenue can be increased by increasing the property tax rate or by an increase in the valuation of property within the District. Any change in local property tax revenue received due to growth in property value is offset by a comparable reduction in State funding. The maximum property tax rate for the school district's maintenance and operations (M&O) rate is capped at a maximum \$1.17 per hundred dollars of valuation with voter approval. The District is taxing at the maximum M&O tax rate with the approval from the voters.

Decreases in local M&O property tax revenues increase the amount of State funding that will be received under the "hold-harmless" provisions of the state funding formula. The increase or decrease in property tax revenue triggers a corresponding change in State funding to return the total revenue received for the two primary sources of funding to the target revenue amount. The District's M&O property values in the current period increased approximately 2 percent from the prior year.

The local unemployment rate has increased to 8.0% in June 2016, up from 6.8% in June 2015 compared to the current state unemployment rate of 4.8% and the national rate of 5.4%. The 84th Legislature will convene next January to write the state budget for 2016-17. Lawmakers will inherit a multi-billion surplus, probably higher than the \$2.6 billion currently projected. Adding to this should be continuing revenue growth matched with traditional fiscal frugality. The state should have more than sufficient funds to maintain the current level of state services, inviting a discussion of additional funds for public education, and/or another round of tax cuts.

Baytown/West Chambers County is situated along the prosperous Texas Gulf Coast and has abundant natural resources of oil, natural gas, seawater, and fresh water. The Baytown/West Chambers area has become the hub of such energy-related industries as oil refining, rubber, chemicals, carbon black plants, and industrial distribution sites. A large part of the U.S. petrochemical production is based in the Houston area, and a significant portion of this industry is located in the Baytown/Highlands area.

Planned new facilities and expansions in West Chambers County will result in significant employment growth within the District's boundaries. ExxonMobil has both the largest employment and financial base within the District, operating over ten plants in the area, and providing one of the world's largest industrial complexes. In fact, the Baytown Refinery is the largest in the United States. ExxonMobil is constructing a new manufacturing facility for production of Ethylene at their Baytown Chemical Plant complex with construction to be completed in 2016.

Another of the most significant planned new expansions in West Chambers County is the ConocoPhillips joint venture with Chevron to spend \$2.3 billion to build one of the first new ethylene production facilities in the U.S. since 2001. The construction process for this ethane cracker will bring in a possible 10,000 workers – staggered over four years, and is scheduled for completion in 2017. There will be approximately 400 permanent jobs created with this project.

The Houston metropolitan area ranks as the fifth-largest metropolitan area in the country. The Houston and Texas economies, to some extent, have resisted the trend of economic decline experienced around the country, but the national and global recession has impacted our local economy. According to Harris County Appraisal District, the Houston area should continue to see modest increases in property values for 2017.



#### SUMMARY OF ACHIEVEMENTS, AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The District's achievements continue to be heralded in local and state levels. The District enjoys a well-deserved reputation for academic and financial excellence, and continues to receive numerous accolades for the performance of its students. Most recently, the District has been recognized for the following:

- The District passed the Schools Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST) for the fourteenth consecutive year.
- The state accountability rating "Met Standard" was received from the Texas Education Agency for the District and all Goose Creek CISD campuses, the highest rating earned by any school or district this year. The District also received the rating of "Met Standard" for the prior school year.

#### Certificates of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada and the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awarded Certificates of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its CAFR for the year ended June 30, 2015. In order to be awarded a Certification of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

Each of these awards is valid for a period of one year only. The District has received the GFOA award for eighteen consecutive years and the ASBO award for twenty-two consecutive years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we will once again submit them to the GFOA and the ASBO.

#### Acknowledgments

We appreciate the support of the Board, the citizens of the District, and the business community, all who work cooperatively to ensure the best education for District students. This cooperation is indicative of strong support for the attainment of excellence in the District's educational programs.

Also, we would like to express appreciation to all employees of the District for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the District in a responsible and progressive manner.

The preparation of this report on a timely basis involves the entire staff of the Finance and Business Services Department. We are grateful for everyone's assistance in making this system work smoothly and efficiently. We also want to express our appreciation to the bookkeepers and administrative assistants for their contributions to the process. We also acknowledge the Technology Department for the help and support they provide in managing our databases and helping us with financial reporting.

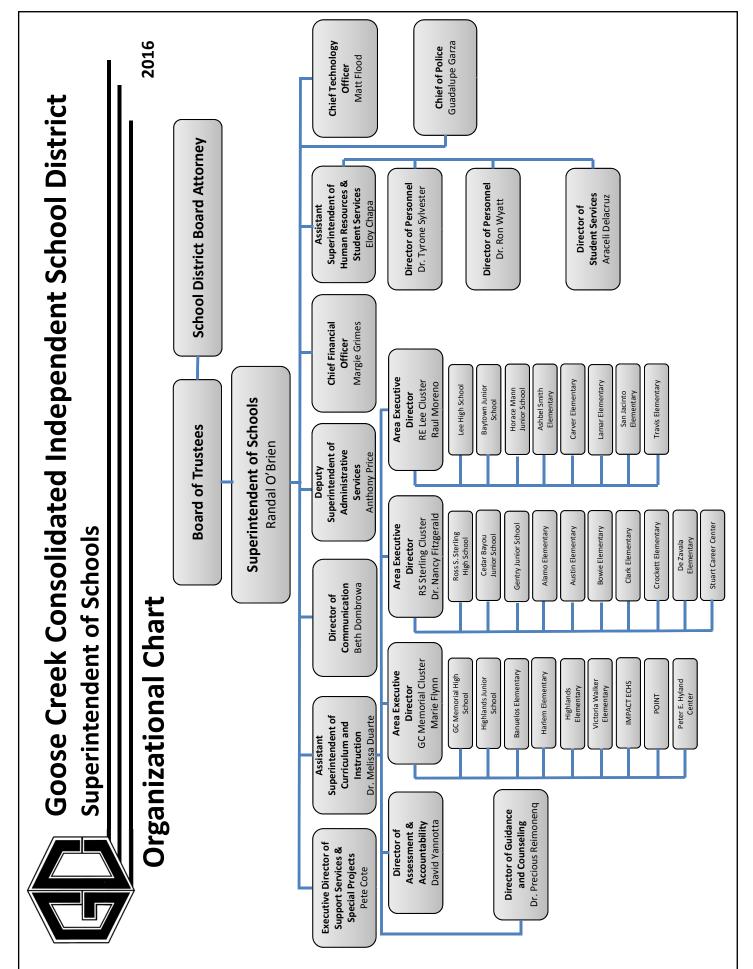
We also want to thank our independent auditors, Start, Garcia & Stanley, LLC, whose professional competence and leadership assisted us in developing this award-winning report.

//Signature on File//

Randal O'Brien, Superintendent of Schools

//Signature on File//

Margie M. Grimes, Chief Financial Officer



## Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Baytown, Texas

#### **Principal Officials and Advisors**

|                         |                                  | Length     | Term<br>Expires |                          |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Name</u>             | Position                         | of Service | May             | <u>Occupation</u>        |
| Mr. Al Richard          | President – District 6           | 2 Years    | 2019            | Headmaster               |
| Mr. Pete Pape           | Vice President – District 7      | 2 Years    | 2019            | Assistant Superintendent |
| Mrs. Jessica Woods      | Secretary – District 3           | 2 Years    | 2019            | Executive Director       |
| Mr. Agustin Loredo, III | Assistant Secretary – District 2 | 10 Years   | 2017            | Teacher                  |
| Mr. Howard Sampson      | Board Member – District 1        | 7 Years    | 2017            | Assistant Superintendent |
| Mrs. Gigi Cockrell      | Board Member – District 4        | 2 Years    | 2017            | Co-owner Shay's Jeweler  |
| Mrs. Jenice Coffey      | Board Member – District 5        | 7 Years    | 2017            | Retired                  |

#### **Certain District Officials**

#### Administrative Staff

|                               | IISTRALIVE Stall  |
|-------------------------------|---|
|                               | *   |
| Anthony Price                 | Deputy Superintendent                                   |
| Dr. Melissa Duarte            | Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Instruction |
| Eloy Chapa                    | Assistant Superintendent for Human Resources            |
| Margie M. Grimes, CPA         | Chief Financial Officer                                 |
| Matthew Flood                 | Chief Technology Officer                                |
| Pete Cote                     | Executive Director Support Services                     |
| Nancy Fitzgerald              | Area Executive Director                                 |
| Raul Moreno                   | Area Executive Director                                 |
| Marie Flynn                   | Area Executive Director                                 |
| Beth Dombrowa                 | Director of Communications                              |
|                               | nts and Advisors  |
| Andrews Kurth, LLP            | Bond Counsel  |
| Hutchinson Shockey Erlye & Co |   |
|                               | t Preparation<br>Chief Financial Officer                |
| Renea Dobbs                   | Director of Finance                                     |
| LeAna R. Dixon                |   |



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015

they R. Ener

Executive Director/CEO



The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award is presented to

# Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District

#### for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015.

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



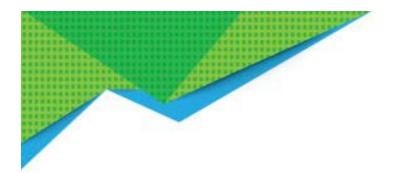
Jundo Burkott

Brenda R. Burkett, CPA, CSBA, SFO President

ohn D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA Executive Director

This page left blank intentionally.



# **Financial Section**

# Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Baytown, Texas

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



This page left blank intentionally.



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Trustees GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Baytown, Texas

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with U. S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Board of Trustees GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Page 2

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and TRS pension schedules on pages 19-28, 73, and 74-77, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, compliance schedules required by the Texas Education Agency, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and compliance schedules required by the Texas Education Agency are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements of the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and compliance schedules required by the Texas Education Agency are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 11, 2016, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Start, Gancia & Stanley

Start, Garcia & Stanley, LLC

Baytown, Texas November 11, 2016

As management of Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District (the District), we provide this narrative overview of the District's financial performance for the year ended June 30, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented below in conjunction with the information included in the independent auditors' report and the District's Basic Financial Statements which follow this section.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The District's total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows at June 30, 2016 by \$127,602,189 on the government-wide financial statements. Of this amount, \$37,983,658 represents unrestricted net position, which may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations. The District's total net position decreased by \$6,982,071 for the current fiscal period.

The District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$214,473,840 at June 30, 2016. Of this amount, \$873,046 is non-spendable inventories and prepaid items and \$66,235,326 is unassigned and available to spend at the District's discretion.

At the end of the current fiscal period, the total fund balance for the general fund was \$68,078,793, or 34% of total general fund expenditures. The unassigned fund balance of \$66,235,326 (33% of total general fund expenditures) is available to spend at the District's discretion.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Management's discussion and analysis* (this section) is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's *basic financial statements*. The basic *financial statements* are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements.

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on individual parts of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The *governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short-term* as well as what remains for future spending. *Proprietary fund* statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the government operates *like businesses*, such as the District's self-insurance workers' compensation program. *Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a *trustee or agent* for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.
- The financial statements also include *notes* that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

The basic financial statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The remainder of this overview section of *management's discussion and analysis* explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

#### **Basic Financial Statements**

#### Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. All of the District's services are reported in the government-wide financial statements, including instruction, instructional leadership, student support services, curriculum and staff development, general administration and debt services. Property taxes, state foundation funds and grants finance most of these activities.

The Statement of Net Position includes all of the government's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as total net position. Net position is one way to measure the District's financial health or position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net positions are indicators of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively. To fully assess the overall health of the District, however, nonfinancial factors need to be considered as well, such as changes in the District's average daily attendance, its property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

The Statement of Activities presents information for all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

#### Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related requirements. The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds -- not the District as a whole.

Funds are accounting devices used by the District to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants. The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The District has three fund types:

*Governmental funds* - Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, it is

useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds, with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. In doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financial decisions. To further assist readers, reconciliations are provided that include additional information explaining the relationship (or differences) between the fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements on Exhibits C-2 and C-4.

The District maintains numerous governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund and capital project funds, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined in a single, aggregated presentation. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, Child Nutrition Program, and Debt Service Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

*Proprietary funds* – Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements only in more detail. Proprietary funds, like government-wide statements, provide both long- and short-term financial information. The District reports one type of proprietary fund, the Internal Service Fund. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the various functions. The District uses an internal service fund to report activities for its self-insured workers' compensation program.

*Fiduciary funds* – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that, because of a trust arrangement, can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary fund net position. The fiduciary funds are excluded from the activities reported in the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a complete understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The Required Supplementary Information relates to comparison of the original adopted budget, the final amended budget, and the actual results for the fiscal period. This is required supplementary information for the general fund and any major special revenue funds. The District did not have any major special revenue funds during the period.

In addition, information related to the District's proportionate share of its net pension liability and contributions to the Texas Retirement System of Texas is also presented.

#### **Other Information**

The combining and individual fund statements and compliance schedules (and other supplementary information) are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Presented in Tables I and II below are summarized Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities for both current period and prior-year data. Our analysis focuses on the current period and the comparison of prior year amounts on the net position (Table I) and changes in net position (Table II) of the District's governmental activities.

#### **Net Position**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's total financial position. For the year ended June 30, 2016, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$127.6 million which is a \$7 million decrease from 2015.

|                                  | Governmental Activities |         |    |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|
|                                  |                         | 2016    |    | 2015    |
| Current and other assets         | \$                      | 255,953 | \$ | 307,360 |
| Capital assets                   |                         | 477,349 |    | 460,029 |
| Total Assets                     |                         | 733,302 |    | 767,389 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources   |                         | 32,016  |    | 18,129  |
| Current liabilities              |                         | 56,266  |    | 42,436  |
| Long-term liabilities            |                         | 577,166 |    | 598,269 |
| Total Liabilities                |                         | 633,432 |    | 640,705 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources    |                         | 4,284   |    | 10,229  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |                         | 64,426  |    | 70,556  |
| Restricted                       |                         | 25,193  |    | 21,451  |
| Unrestricted                     |                         | 37,983  |    | 42,577  |
| Total Net Position               | \$                      | 127,602 | \$ | 134,584 |

#### Table I - Net Position Summary (000's)

Net Investment in Capital Assets used for governmental activities (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and construction in progress) is \$64.4 million as of June 30, 2016. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Unrestricted net position, which can be used to

finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements, amounted to \$38 million at June 30, 2016.

#### **Changes in Net Position**

The Net Position of the District decreased by \$7 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The total revenue from taxpayers, user service fees, grants and other sources for the District was \$280 million, an increase from fiscal year 2015 of \$19.7 million. Total expenses for 2016 were \$286.9 million or \$11.2 million higher than expenses of fiscal year 2015.

|                                      | Governmental Activities |         |      |          |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|----------|--|
| Revenues                             |                         | 2016    | 2015 |          |  |
| Program Revenues:                    |                         |         |      |          |  |
| Charges for services                 | \$                      | 7,322   | \$   | 7,181    |  |
| Operating grants and contributions   |                         | 40,402  |      | 31,230   |  |
| General Revenues:                    |                         |         |      |          |  |
| Property taxes                       |                         | 146,426 |      | 138,064  |  |
| State and other grants               |                         | 79,674  |      | 73,406   |  |
| Other                                |                         | 6,118   |      | 10,348   |  |
| Total Revenues                       | \$                      | 279,942 | \$   | 260,229  |  |
| Expenses                             |                         |         |      |          |  |
| Instructional                        | \$                      | 160,601 | \$   | 154,829  |  |
| Instructional leadership             |                         | 18,429  |      | 17,481   |  |
| Student support services             |                         | 41,727  |      | 40,130   |  |
| General administration               |                         | 7,309   |      | 7,415    |  |
| Support services                     |                         | 6,417   |      | 5,951    |  |
| Community services                   |                         | 2,008   |      | 1,662    |  |
| Interest expense & debt service fees |                         | 18,384  |      | 19,978   |  |
| Facilities repairs and maintenance   |                         | 30,921  |      | 27,131   |  |
| Intergovernmental charges            |                         | 1,128   |      | 1,100    |  |
| Total Expenses                       | \$                      | 286,924 | \$   | 275,677  |  |
| Increase (decrease) in net position  |                         | (6,982) |      | (15,448) |  |
| Beginning Net Position               |                         | 134,584 |      | 188,488  |  |
| Prior Period Adjustment              |                         | -       |      | (38,456) |  |
| Ending Net Position                  | \$                      | 127,602 | \$   | 134,584  |  |

#### Table II - Changes in Net Position (000's)

The decrease in Net Position of \$7 million is attributed primarily to pension related costs associated with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No.68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. GASB Statement No. 68 established accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions. The primary objective of this Statement was to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions.

The District participates in a statewide teacher retirement system (TRS), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. TRS is the largest public retirement system in Texas in both membership and assets. The TRS trust fund is sustained principally by three sources — earnings on investments, employer contributions, and member contributions. In fiscal year 2015, governments providing defined benefit pension plans were required to recognize their long-term obligation for pension benefits as a liability on their accrual-based, government-wide statement of net position. This provides citizens and

other users of these financial reports with a clearer picture of the size and nature of the financial obligations to current and former employees. The Statement also enhances accountability and transparency through revised and new note disclosures and required supplementary information (RSI).

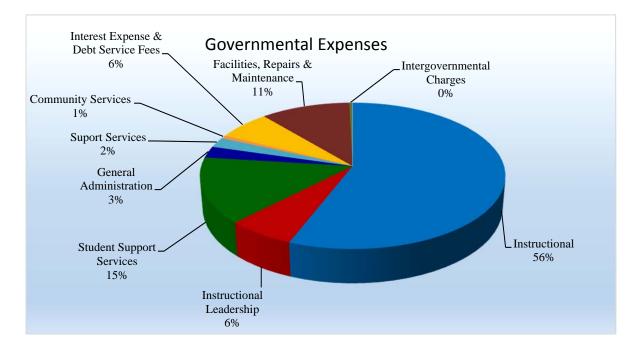
Reporting the net pension liability on the face of the financial statements portrays the government's financial status on an equal footing with other long-term obligations. At June 30, 2016, the District reported a net pension liability of \$57.6 million for its proportionate share of TRS's net pension liability.

#### **Governmental Activities**

Total revenues for the District's governmental activities for the fiscal year increased by \$19.7 million or 7.6 percent over fiscal year 2015. Local property tax revenues increased by \$8.3 million and state funding, local and program revenues increased by \$11.4 million. The increase in revenues primarily resulted from the growth in both the tax base and in student enrollment. Total expenses increased \$11.2 million, of which \$10 million was related to pension costs.

Approximately 57 percent of the District's revenues came from property taxes, charges for services, and other local revenue, while 43 percent was derived from state aid and operating grants. Total governmental activities expenses per pupil totaled \$13,111 in 2016 versus \$12,862 in 2015.

The District expended 62 percent of total governmental expense for instructional activities. When combined with student and other support services such as transportation, counseling and nursing, 77 percent of the District's expenses were for direct student services.



#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements, bond covenants, and segregation for particular purposes.

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and the balances available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year.

As of June 30, 2016, the District's governmental funds (shown on Exhibit C-1) reported a combined ending fund balance of \$214.5 million, a decrease of \$40 million from the prior year, June 30, 2015.

Of the total fund balance, \$66.2 million, or approximately 31 percent, constitutes unassigned fund balance. The remainder of fund balance is non-spendable, restricted, committed or assigned for particular purposes as follows: (000's)

| Nonspendable:                 |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Inventories                   | \$<br>557     |
| Prepaid items                 | 316           |
| Restricted:                   |               |
| Grant Funds                   | 2,286         |
| Capital acquisitions and      |               |
| contractual obligation        | 113,980       |
| Debt service                  | 28,403        |
| Restricted for other purposes | 295           |
| Committed:                    |               |
| Committed for other purposes  | 1,304         |
| Assigned:                     |               |
| Assigned for other purposes   | 1,098         |
| Unassigned:                   |               |
| Unassigned                    | <br>66,235    |
| Total Fund Balances           | \$<br>214,474 |

The General Fund is the primary fund of the District. As of June 30, 2016, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$66.2 million. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 33 percent of total general fund expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2016, while total fund balance represents 34 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the District's general fund decreased \$1.5 million for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to a decrease of \$19.7 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. The decrease in fund balance in 2016 primarily resulted from net transfers to the Capital Projects Fund to account for the purchase of 20 buses.

The Debt Service Fund realized revenues of \$41.2 million and expenditures of \$38.3 million for the year ended June 30, 2016. The fund balance of the debt service fund, restricted for the payment of the District's debt, increased by \$3.4 million and totaled \$28.4 million as of June 30, 2016. The change in fund balance of the debt service fund is attributable to higher property values and tax collections, coupled with savings related to current year bond refundings. Annual payments have been made to a sinking

fund, reported on the balance sheet as Restricted Assets, which will be used to pay the principal on the 2005A QZAB bonds upon maturity in fiscal year 2022.

The Capital Projects Fund incurred construction-related expenditures of \$44.8 million for the year ended June 30, 2016. Projects for 2016 included the initial expansion of Goose Creek Memorial high school and the Stuart-Kilgore Career Center, improvements to Ross S. Sterling high school and a new transportation center is under construction. Additional projects include major improvements for facilities, including the addition of district-wide security upgrades, major mechanical, electrical and plumbing upgrades and technology improvements. The Capital Projects Fund reported other financing sources of \$2 million received from the General Fund to provide additional funding for the purchase of 20 new buses. Fund balance in the Capital Projects Fund at June 30, 2016 was \$114 million.

The Proprietary Funds statements (Exhibit D-1 to D-3) provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statement but in more detail. The District's internal service fund is used to support governmental activities of the District's self-insured workers' compensation program. The District's self-insured workers' compensation program total net position was \$774 thousand at June 30, 2016.

#### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The District adopted a deficit operating budget of \$5.6 million for fiscal year 2016. Through budget amendments during the year, the District also provided for operating transfers out of \$2.1 million to the Capital Projects Fund to finance the purchase of 20 new buses. Estimated revenues and transfers were increased \$6.9 million from \$195.4 to \$202.3 million due to increased local and state funding from enrollment growth, an increase in TRS on-behalf and for revenue received from tax code chapter 313 agreements. In addition, the District increased its operating expenditures from \$201.1 million to \$206.2 million, resulting in a deficit budget of \$6.1 million. These budget amendments were primarily for increases in staffing and the previously mentioned operating transfer to the capital projects fund.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, actual revenues were lower than estimated revenues by \$560 thousand. In addition, actual expenditures fell below budgeted expenditures and other sources and uses by \$5.2 million. This resulted in a net favorable variance of \$4.6 million. This favorable variance resulted primarily from lower operating costs than projected. Also a delay in receiving goods and services ordered resulted in outstanding encumbrances to be rolled forward to the next fiscal year.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2016, the District's investment in capital assets was \$477 million, net of accumulated depreciation. The investments in capital assets include a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and improvements (including infrastructure), furniture and equipment and construction in progress (see Table III). This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$17.3 million or 3.8 percent from last year.

|                               | <br>Governmental Activities |    |           |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-----------|--|
|                               | 2016                        |    | 2015      |  |
| Land                          | \$<br>12,757                | \$ | 12,818    |  |
| Buildings and Improvements    | 611,124                     |    | 555,104   |  |
| Furniture and Equipment       | 35,406                      |    | 36,998    |  |
| Construction in Progress      | 13,603                      |    | 34,682    |  |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | <br>(195,541)               |    | (179,572) |  |
| Total Capital Assets          | \$<br>477,349               | \$ | 460,030   |  |

#### Table III - Capital Asset Summary (000's)

The most significant addition to capital assets during 2016 was for various improvements to school buildings. Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note II.B. of the financial statements.

#### **Long-Term Liabilities**

At June 30, 2016, the District had long-term liabilities of \$544 million. Included in long-term liabilities, the District also has a loan agreement (LoanSTAR Revolving Loan Program) with the State Energy Conservation Office to reduce consumption of electrical energy throughout the District. The original loan totaled \$4.9 million, the project was completed March 2013 and a balance of \$3.3 is owed on the loan at June 30, 2016.

The District also has Series 2005 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) outstanding for which an annual payment is made to the sinking fund held at Wells Fargo Bank to be used to pay the principal on the bond when it matures. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in Note II.E. of the financial statements.

The District's bonds are rated "AAA" by both Standard and Poor's and Fitch Ratings as a result of the guarantee by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas.

#### Table IV – District's Outstanding Debt (000's)

|                                    | Be | ginning |    |         |    |          | E  | Inding  |
|------------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|----|----------|----|---------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>     | B  | alance  | Ad | ditions | Re | ductions | B  | alance  |
| Bonds Payable (net)                | \$ | 507,420 | \$ | 70,425  | \$ | (93,195) | \$ | 484,650 |
| Other Liabilities                  |    | 57,411  |    | 7,946   |    | (6,044)  |    | 59,313  |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b> | \$ | 564,831 | \$ | 78,371  | \$ | (99,239) | \$ | 543,963 |

#### **Economic Factors, Next Year's Budgets and Tax Rates**

The State of Texas increased the funding of public education by approximately \$3.4 billion for the 2014-2015 biennium. The District received additional state funding of approximately \$5.3 million for 2016.

The District adopted a General Fund budget for 2016-2017 with appropriations of \$203.9 million compared to a \$206.2 million final adopted budget for fiscal period ended June 30, 2016, excluding the operating transfers to the capital projects fund. The District has developed a plan to achieve greater efficiencies in student-teacher ratios and other operating costs. The 2016-2017 General Fund Budget does not include a general pay increase for employees.

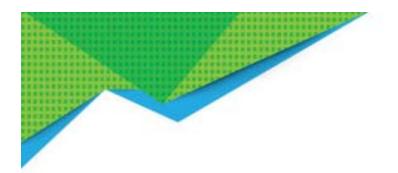
The Goose Creek CISD 2016-2017 budget included a maintenance and operations tax rate of \$1.17 and a debt service tax rate of \$.26189 for a total tax rate of \$1.43189 which represents no increase in the tax rate from the prior year. In September 2016, the voters approved a \$0.13 penny swap that when voted into effect raised the General Operations tax rate (M&O) while decreasing the Debt tax rate (I&S) by a corresponding amount. Swapping 13 cents from the debt tax rate to the operations tax rate allows the District to access additional state education dollars due to greater weight in state funding formulas. The ratification of the board approved tax rate allows the District to achieve the maximum state funding. Also with the passage of the tax ratification election, the District adopted a balanced 2016-2017 General Fund budget.

The District has sold all of the bonds authorized by voters in May 2013, which included funding for new elementary schools, technology and transportation facilities, technology improvements to District facilities, major renovations to the Stuart-Kilgore Career Center, high school additions and improvements for the District's Career and Technology programs and other major improvements to existing facilities.

The District has entered into agreements pursuant to Tax Code, Chapter 313, Texas Economic Development Act, to strengthen the local economy by expanding the ad valorem property tax base. Long-term financial projections include additional local revenues which will help to improve the overall performance of the District's education system.

#### **REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the District's financial services office.



# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2016

| Data  | Primary Government    |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Control                                       | Governmental          |  |  |  |
| Codes   | Activities            |  |  |  |
| ASSETS  |                       |  |  |  |
| 1110 Cash and Cash Equivalents                | \$ 89,619,448         |  |  |  |
| 120 Current Investments                       | 109,644,928           |  |  |  |
| 220 Property Taxes Receivable (Delinquent)    | 17,505,715            |  |  |  |
| 230 Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes         | (8,714,491)           |  |  |  |
| 240 Due from Other Governments                | 23,792,088            |  |  |  |
| 250 Accrued Interest                          | 547,952               |  |  |  |
| 290 Other Receivables, net                    | 46,641                |  |  |  |
| 300 Inventories                               | 582,075               |  |  |  |
| 410 Prepayments                               | 316,286               |  |  |  |
| 490 Other Current Assets                      | 10,000                |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets:                               |                       |  |  |  |
| 510 Land                                      | 12,757,253            |  |  |  |
| 520 Buildings, Net                            | 438,402,354           |  |  |  |
| 530 Furniture and Equipment, Net              | 12,585,796            |  |  |  |
| 580 Construction in Progress                  | 13,603,364            |  |  |  |
| 800 Restricted Assets                         | 4,600,654             |  |  |  |
| 910 Long Term Investments                     | 18,002,310            |  |  |  |
| 000 Total Assets                              | 733,302,373           |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                |                       |  |  |  |
| 701 Deferred Charge for Refunding             | 10,670,454            |  |  |  |
| 705 Deferred Outflow Related to TRS           | 21,346,178            |  |  |  |
| 700 Total Deferred Outflows of Resources      | 32,016,632            |  |  |  |
| LIABILITIES                                   |                       |  |  |  |
| 110 Accounts Payable                          | 7,299,389             |  |  |  |
| 150 Payroll Deductions & Withholdings         | 7,135                 |  |  |  |
| 160 Accrued Wages Payable                     | 21,752,822            |  |  |  |
| 180 Due to Other Governments                  | 297,145               |  |  |  |
| 200 Accrued Expenses                          | 2,175,449             |  |  |  |
| 300 Unearned Revenue                          | 382,932               |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities                        | 302,752               |  |  |  |
| 501 Due Within One Year                       | 24,351,330            |  |  |  |
| 502 Due in More Than One Year                 | 519,611,995           |  |  |  |
| 540 Net Pension Liability (District's Share)  | 57,554,455            |  |  |  |
| 000 Total Liabilities                         | 633,432,652           |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                 | 0002                  |  |  |  |
| 605 Deferred Inflow Related to TRS            | 4,284,164             |  |  |  |
| 600 Total Deferred Inflows of Resources       | 4,284,164             |  |  |  |
| JET POSITION                                  |                       |  |  |  |
| 200 Net Investment in Capital Assets          | 64,425,981            |  |  |  |
| 820 Restricted for Federal and State Programs | 2,413,543             |  |  |  |
| 850 Restricted for Debt Service               | 2,413,545             |  |  |  |
| 890 Restricted for Other Purposes             | 22,484,202<br>294,745 |  |  |  |
| 900 Unrestricted                              | 37,983,658            |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
| 000 Total Net Position                        | \$ 127,602,189        |  |  |  |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. 30

Net (Expense)

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

|   |           |              |       | Program Re       | evenues       | Revenue and<br>Changes in Net<br>Position |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------|------------------|---------------|---|
| Data  |           | 1            |       | 3                | 4             | 6   |
| Control   |           | 1            |       | 5                | Operating     | Primary Gov.                              |
| Codes   |           |              |       | Charges for      | Grants and    | Governmental                              |
|   |           | Expenses     |       | Services         | Contributions | Activities                                |
| Primary Government:                                 |           |              |       |                  |               |   |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:                            |           |              |       |                  |               |   |
| 11 Instruction                                      | \$        | 153,640,513  | \$    | 1,965,567 \$     | 19,802,662    | \$ (131,872,284)                          |
| 12 Instructional Resources and Media Services       |           | 2,711,103    |       | -                | 154,835       | (2,556,268)                               |
| 13 Curriculum and Staff Development                 |           | 4,249,755    |       | -                | 1,805,616     | (2,444,139)                               |
| 21 Instructional Leadership                         |           | 4,779,241    |       | -                | 455,356       | (4,323,885)                               |
| 23 School Leadership                                |           | 13,650,137   |       | -                | 968,398       | (12,681,739)                              |
| 31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services     |           | 7,974,714    |       | -                | 1,062,502     | (6,912,212)                               |
| 32 Social Work Services                             |           | 1,102,776    |       | -                | 93,581        | (1,009,195)                               |
| 33 Health Services                                  |           | 2,248,895    |       | -                | 155,277       | (2,093,618)                               |
| 34 Student (Pupil) Transportation                   |           | 9,520,883    |       | 47,626           | 557,540       | (8,915,717)                               |
| 35 Food Services                                    |           | 15,096,755   |       | 3,335,508        | 10,936,587    | (824,660)                                 |
| 36 Extracurricular Activities                       |           | 5,783,256    |       | 1,390,419        | 259,135       | (4,133,702)                               |
| 41 General Administration                           |           | 7,308,580    |       | 275,776          | 391,607       | (6,641,197)                               |
| 51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations            |           | 30,921,425   |       | 124,902          | 1,176,131     | (29,620,392)                              |
| 52 Security and Monitoring Services                 |           | 2,668,878    |       | -                | 163,671       | (2,505,207)                               |
| 53 Data Processing Services                         |           | 3,747,837    |       | -                | 206,395       | (3,541,442)                               |
| 61 Community Services                               |           | 2,007,581    |       | 182,582          | 1,480,005     | (344,994)                                 |
| 72 Debt Service - Interest on Long Term Debt        |           | 18,384,347   |       | -                | 732,308       | (17,652,039)                              |
| 95 Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Prg | •         | 6,600        |       | -                | -             | (6,600)                                   |
| 99 Other Intergovernmental Charges                  |           | 1,120,967    |       |                  | -             | (1,120,967)                               |
| [TP] TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:                      | \$        | 286,924,243  | \$    | 7,322,380 \$     | 40,401,604    | (239,200,259)                             |
| Ta  | al Revent |              |       |                  |               |   |
| МТ  | -         | •            |       | or General Purp  |               | 106,173,143                               |
| DT  | -         | •            |       | for Debt Service | •             | 40,252,582                                |
|   |           | Formula Gran |       |                  |               | 76,258,708                                |
|   |           | Contribution | is no | ot Restricted    |               | 3,415,760                                 |
|   |           | Earnings     |       |                  |               | 1,267,399                                 |
|   |           |              | d In  | termediate Reve  | enue          | 4,850,596                                 |
| TR Tota   | l General | Revenues     |       |                  |               | 232,218,188                               |
| CN  |           | Change in N  | let P | osition          |               | (6,982,071)                               |
| NB Net P  | osition - | Beginning    |       |                  |               | 134,584,260                               |
|   |           | - 1.         |       |                  |               | ¢ 107.000.100                             |

NE Net Position--Ending \$ 127,602,189

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

# BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2016

| Data   |   |    | 10              | 50                   | 60                  |
|--------|---|----|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Contro | bl  |    | General<br>Fund | Debt Service<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects |
| Codes  |   |    | Fund            | ruliu                | Tiojects            |
| AS     | SETS  |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 1110   | Cash and Cash Equivalents                       | \$ | 24,787,232      | \$ 10,351,425 \$     | 47,317,419          |
| 1120   | Investments - Current                           |    | 34,319,792      | 12,994,455           | 62,330,681          |
| 1220   | Property Taxes - Delinquent                     |    | 14,061,503      | 3,444,212            | -                   |
| 1230   | Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes (Credit)      |    | (7,053,780)     | (1,660,711)          | -                   |
| 1240   | Receivables from Other Governments              |    | 21,903,283      | -                    | 68,515              |
| 1250   | Accrued Interest                                |    | 147,847         | 25,081               | 375,024             |
| 1260   | Due from Other Funds                            |    | 374,403         | 437,725              | 4,366,527           |
| 1290   | Other Receivables                               |    | 43,587          | -                    | -                   |
| 1300   | Inventories                                     |    | 429,348         | -                    | -                   |
| 1410   | Prepayments                                     |    | 316,286         | -                    | -                   |
| 1490   | Other Current Assets                            |    | 10,000          | -                    | -                   |
| 1800   | Restricted Assets                               |    | -               | 4,600,654            | -                   |
| 1900   | Other Assets                                    |    | 13,002,210      | -                    | 5,000,100           |
| 1000   | Total Assets                                    | \$ | 102,341,711     | \$ 30,192,841 \$     | 119,458,266         |
| LIA    | ABILITIES                                       |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 2110   | Accounts Payable                                | \$ | 2,543,878       | \$ 5,901 \$          | 4,278,132           |
| 2150   | Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Payable     | Ψ  | 7,135           | -<br>-               |                     |
| 2160   | Accrued Wages Payable                           |    | 19,583,472      | -                    | 404                 |
| 2170   | Due to Other Funds                              |    | 4,804,252       | 791                  | -0-                 |
| 2180   | Due to Other Governments                        |    |                 | -                    | -                   |
| 2200   | Accrued Expenditures                            |    | 297,145         | _                    | -<br>1,199,544      |
| 2200   | Unearned Revenues                               |    | 15,547          | _                    | 1,199,044           |
|        |   |    | 3,766           |                      | -                   |
| 2000   | Total Liabilities                               |    | 27,255,195      | 6,692                | 5,478,080           |
|        | FERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                     |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 2601   | Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes            |    | 7,007,723       | 1,783,501            | -                   |
| 2600   | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources             |    | 7,007,723       | 1,783,501            | -                   |
| FU     | ND BALANCES                                     |    |                 |                      |                     |
|        | Nonspendable Fund Balance:                      |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 3410   | Inventories                                     |    | 429,348         | -                    | -                   |
| 3430   | Prepaid Items                                   |    | 316,286         | -                    | -                   |
|        | Restricted Fund Balance:                        |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 3450   | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction        |    | -               | -                    | -                   |
| 3470   | Capital Acquisition and Contractural Obligation |    | -               | -                    | 113,980,186         |
| 3480   | Retirement of Long-Term Debt                    |    | -               | 28,402,648           | -                   |
| 3490   | Other Restricted Fund Balance                   |    | -               | -                    | -                   |
|        | Committed Fund Balance:                         |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 3545   | Other Committed Fund Balance                    |    | -               | -                    | -                   |
|        | Assigned Fund Balance:                          |    |                 |                      |                     |
| 3590   | Other Assigned Fund Balance                     |    | 1,097,833       | -                    | -                   |
| 3600   | Unassigned Fund Balance                         |    | 66,235,326      | -                    | -                   |
| 3000   | -   |    |                 | 20 102 610           | 112 000 102         |
| 3000   | Total Fund Balances                             |    | 68,078,793      | 28,402,648           | 113,980,186         |
|        |   |    |                 |                      |                     |

|    | Nonmajor     |    | Total        |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|
|    | Governmental |    | Governmental |
|    | Funds        |    | Funds        |
|    |              |    |              |
| \$ | 5,429,344    | \$ | 87,885,420   |
|    | -            |    | 109,644,928  |
|    | -            |    | 17,505,715   |
|    | -            |    | (8,714,491)  |
|    | 1,820,290    |    | 23,792,088   |
|    | -            |    | 547,952      |
|    | -            |    | 5,178,655    |
|    | 3,054        |    | 46,641       |
|    | 152,727      |    | 582,075      |
|    | -            |    | 316,286      |
|    | -            |    | 10,000       |
|    | -            |    | 4,600,654    |
|    | -            |    | 18,002,310   |
| \$ | 7,405,415    | \$ | 259,398,233  |
|    |              |    |              |
| \$ | 471,478      | \$ | 7,299,389    |
|    | -            |    | 7,135        |
|    | 2,168,946    |    | 21,752,822   |
|    | 373,612      |    | 5,178,655    |
|    | _            |    | 297,145      |
|    | -            |    | 1,215,091    |
|    | 379,166      |    | 382,932      |
|    | 3,393,202    |    | 36,133,169   |
|    |              |    |              |
|    | -            |    | 8,791,224    |
| _  |              | _  | 8,791,224    |
|    |              |    |              |
|    | 127,412      |    | 556,760      |
|    | -            |    | 316,286      |
|    |              |    |              |
|    | 2,286,131    |    | 2,286,131    |
|    | -            |    | 113,980,186  |
|    | -            |    | 28,402,648   |
|    | 294,745      |    | 294,745      |
|    | 1,303,925    |    | 1,303,925    |
|    | -            |    | 1,097,833    |
|    | -            |    | 66,235,326   |
|    | 4,012,213    |    | 214,473,840  |
| \$ |              | \$ | 259,398,233  |
| Ψ  | .,100,110    | Ψ  |              |

This page left blank intentionally.

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2016

| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds  | \$<br>214,473,840 |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 The District uses internal service fund to charge the costs of the District's self-insured workers' compensation plan. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase net position.  | 773,670           |
| 2 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. The cost of these assets is \$672,890,231 and the accumulated depreciation is \$195,541,464. The net effect is an increase to net position (See Note II. B.).  | 477,348,767       |
| <b>3</b> Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, accrued interest, and liabilities associated with long-term debt, are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. The effect of these long-term liabilities is a decrease to net position (See Note II. E.).   | (543,963,325)     |
| 4 Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability required by GASB 68 in the amount of \$57,554,455, a deferred inflow of resources related to TRS in the amount of \$4,284,164, and a deferred outflow of resources related to TRS in the amount of \$21,346,178. The effect of these pension related items is a decrease to net position (See Note III.E.). | (40,492,441)      |
| <ul><li>5 Recognizing deferred revenue (property taxes) as revenue in the government-wide statements to convert from modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. The net effect is an increase to net position.</li></ul>  | 8,791,224         |
| 6 Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include eliminating interfund transactions and recognizing the bond components (deferred charge on refunding) associated with bonds. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to increase net position.  | 10,670,454        |
| 19 Net Position of Governmental Activities  | \$<br>127,602,189 |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Data<br>Contro<br>Codes | bl  |    | 10<br>General<br>Fund                  | 50<br>Debt Service<br>Fund | 60<br>Capital<br>Projects |
|-------------------------|---|----|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 5700<br>5800<br>5900    | REVENUES:<br>Total Local and Intermediate Sources<br>State Program Revenues<br>Federal Program Revenues | \$ | 112,534,280<br>84,868,767<br>3,577,782 | 732,308                    | \$ 652,734                |
| 5020                    | Total Revenues  |    | 200,980,829                            | 41,171,449                 | 652,734                   |
|                         | EXPENDITURES:   |    |  |                            |                           |
| C                       | urrent:   |    |  |                            |                           |
| 0011<br>0012            | Instruction<br>Instructional Resources and Media Services   |    | 118,176,161<br>2,312,862               | -                          | 11,636,804<br>61,515      |
| 0013                    | Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development  |    | 2,157,014                              | -                          | -                         |
| 0021                    | Instructional Leadership  |    | 4,120,629                              | -                          | -                         |
| 0023                    | School Leadership   |    | 12,114,531                             | -                          | -                         |
| 0031                    | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services  |    | 6,477,658                              | -                          | -                         |
| 0032                    | Social Work Services  |    | 967,164                                | -                          | -                         |
| 0033                    | Health Services   |    | 1,994,461                              | -                          | 8,117                     |
| 0034                    | Student (Pupil) Transportation  |    | 8,543,303                              | -                          | -                         |
| 0035<br>0036            | Food Services<br>Extracurricular Activities   |    | 4,246,470                              | -                          | -                         |
| 0036                    | General Administration  |    | 6,374,307                              | -                          | 11,052                    |
| 0041                    | Facilities Maintenance and Operations   |    | 25,577,922                             | -                          | 2,837,232                 |
| 0052                    | Security and Monitoring Services  |    | 2,420,258                              | -                          | 778,669                   |
| 0052                    | Data Processing Services  |    | 3,391,733                              | -                          | 38,906                    |
| 0061                    | Community Services  |    | 217,162                                | -                          | -                         |
| D                       | ebt Service:  |    |  |                            |                           |
| 0071                    | Principal on Long Term Debt   |    | 572,085                                | 15,905,000                 | -                         |
| 0072                    | Interest on Long Term Debt  |    | 114,903                                | 21,377,144                 | -                         |
| 0073                    | Bond Issuance Cost and Fees   |    | -                                      | 1,045,042                  | -                         |
| C                       | apital Outlay:  |    |  |                            |                           |
| 0081                    | Facilities Acquisition and Construction   |    | 158,003                                | -                          | 29,425,035                |
| In                      | tergovernmental:  |    |  |                            |                           |
| 0095                    | Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Prg.   |    | 6,600                                  | -                          | -                         |
| 0099                    | Other Intergovernmental Charges   |    | 1,120,967                              | -                          | -                         |
| 6030                    | Total Expenditures  | _  | 201,064,193                            | 38,327,186                 | 44,797,330                |
| 1100                    | Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures  | _  | (83,364)                               | 2,844,263                  | (44,144,596)              |
| 7901<br>7915            | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):<br>Refunding Bonds Issued<br>Transfers In                               |    | 750,000                                | 70,425,000                 | 2,082,626                 |
| 7916                    | Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds  |    | -                                      | 7,945,753                  | -                         |
| 7917                    | Prepaid Interest  |    | -                                      | 137,752                    | -                         |
| 8911                    | Transfers Out (Use)   |    | (2,121,476)                            | -                          | -                         |
| 8940<br>8949            | Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent (Use)<br>Other (Uses)  |    | -                                      | (77,992,733)               | -                         |
| 7080                    | Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  | _  | (1,371,476)                            | 515,772                    | 2,082,626                 |
| 1200                    | Net Change in Fund Balances   |    | (1,454,840)                            | 3,360,035                  | (42,061,970)              |
| 0100                    | Fund Balance - July 1 (Beginning)   |    | 69,533,633                             | 25,042,613                 | 156,042,156               |
| 3000                    | Fund Balance - June 30 (Ending)   | \$ | 68,078,793                             | \$ 28,402,648              | \$ 113,980,186            |

| Nonmajor                  | Total                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Governmental              | Governmental             |
| Funds                     | Funds                    |
| ¢ (502.407                | ¢ 1.00.010.050           |
| \$ 6,593,497<br>4,698,225 |                          |
| 21,170,625                | 90,299,300<br>24,748,407 |
|                           |                          |
| 32,462,347                | 275,267,359              |
|                           |                          |
| 12,966,930                | 142,779,895              |
| 1,269                     | 2,375,646                |
| 1,690,519                 | 3,847,533                |
| 150,146                   | 4,270,775                |
| -                         | 12,114,531               |
| 571,028                   | 7,048,686                |
| 9,557                     | 976,721                  |
| -                         | 2,002,578                |
| -                         | 8,543,303                |
| 14,023,821                | 14,023,821               |
| 1,007,391                 | 5,253,861                |
| 1,668                     | 6,387,027                |
| 274,116                   | 28,689,270               |
| -                         | 3,198,927                |
| -                         | 3,430,639                |
| 1,576,818                 | 1,793,980                |
| -                         | 16,477,085               |
| -                         | 21,492,047               |
| -                         | 1,045,042                |
| -                         | 29,583,038               |
| -                         | 6,600                    |
| -                         | 1,120,967                |
| 32,273,263                | 316,461,972              |
| 189,084                   | (41,194,613)             |
|                           |                          |
| -                         | 70,425,000               |
| 38,850                    | 2,871,476                |
| -                         | 7,945,753                |
| -                         | 137,752                  |
| -                         | (2,121,476)              |
| - (158,192)               | (77,992,733)             |
| (119,342)                 |                          |
|                           |                          |
| 69,742                    | (40,087,033)             |
| 3,942,471                 | 254,560,873              |
| \$ 4,012,213              | \$ 214,473,840           |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds   | \$<br>(40,087,033) |
|--|--------------------|
| The District uses an internal service fund to charge the costs of the District's self-<br>insured workers' compensation plan to appropriate functions in other funds. The net loss<br>of internal service funds are reported with governmental activities. The net effect of this<br>consolidation is to decrease net position.  | (551,345)          |
| Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of removing the 2016 capital outlays is to increase net position. (See Note II. B.)  | 36,411,294         |
| The governmental funds report bond proceeds as an other financing source, while<br>repayment of bond principal is reported as an expenditure. Also, governmental funds<br>report bond premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts<br>are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The effect is to increase net<br>position. (See Note II. E.)   | 20,868,685         |
| Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not<br>require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's<br>depreciation is to decrease net position. (See Note II.B.)   | (18,867,116)       |
| Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing deferred revenue as revenue, adjusting current year revenue to show the revenue earned from the current year's tax levy, eliminating interfund transactions, recognizing the net effect of retirement of capital assets, and recognizing the liabilities associated with maturing long-term debt and interest. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to decrease net position. | (1,226,157)        |
| Changes in the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas for the current year are not reported in governmental funds but are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of these changes is a decrease to net position.   | (3,530,399)        |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities  | \$<br>(6,982,071)  |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2016

|                           | Governmental<br>Activities - |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
|                           | Internal                     |
|                           | Service                      |
|                           | Fund                         |
| ASSETS                    |                              |
| Current Assets:           |                              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 1,734,028                 |
| Total Assets              | 1,734,028                    |
| LIABILITIES               |                              |
| Current Liabilities:      |                              |
| Accrued Expenses          | 960,358                      |
| Total Liabilities         | 960,358                      |
| NET POSITION              |                              |
| Unrestricted Net Position | 773,670                      |
| Total Net Position        | \$ 773,670                   |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

|   | Governmental<br>Activities - |
|---|------------------------------|
|   | Internal                     |
|   | Service                      |
|   | Fund                         |
| OPERATING REVENUES:                     |                              |
| Local and Intermediate Sources          | \$ 974,168                   |
| Total Operating Revenues                | 974,168                      |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:                     |                              |
| Payroll Costs                           | 775,513                      |
| Total Operating Expenses                | 775,513                      |
| Income Before Transfers                 | 198,655                      |
| Transfers Out                           | (750,000)                    |
| Change in Net Position                  | (551,345)                    |
| Total Net Position - July 1 (Beginning) | 1,325,015                    |
| Total Net Position - June 30 (Ending)   | \$ 773,670                   |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

|   | Governmental<br>Activities - |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|
|   | Internal                     |  |
|   | Service                      |  |
|   | Fund                         |  |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities:             |                              |  |
| Cash Received from User Charges                   | \$ 974,168                   |  |
| Cash Payments for Claims & Operating Expenses     | (789,010)                    |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating                    |                              |  |
| Activities  | 185,158                      |  |
| Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities: |                              |  |
| Operating Transfer Out                            | (750,000)                    |  |
| Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents         | (564,842)                    |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year    | 2,298,870                    |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year          | \$ 1,734,028                 |  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash    |                              |  |
| Provided by Operating Activities:                 | \$ 198,655                   |  |
| Operating Income:                                 | φ 176,055                    |  |
| Effect of Increases and Decreases in Current      |                              |  |
| Assets and Liabilities:                           |                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in Accounts Payable           | (75,324)                     |  |
| Increase (decrease) in Accrued Expenses           | 61,827                       |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating                    | ¢ 105.150                    |  |
| Activities  | \$ 185,158                   |  |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2016

|                                    | Private<br>Purpose<br>Trust Fund | Agency<br>Fund |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| ASSETS                             |                                  |                |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | \$ 72,241                        | \$<br>666,72   |
| Investments - Current              | 100,000                          | -              |
| Other Receivables                  | -                                | <br>3,51       |
| Total Assets                       | 172,241                          | \$<br>670,230  |
| LIABILITIES                        |                                  |                |
| Accounts Payable                   | 10,200                           | \$<br>57,54    |
| Due to Student Groups              | -                                | <br>612,69     |
| Total Liabilities                  | 10,200                           | \$<br>670,23   |
| NET POSITION                       |                                  |                |
| Held in Trust for Private Purposes | 162,041                          |                |
| Total Net Position                 | \$ 162,041                       |                |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY FUND NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

|   | Private<br>Purpose<br>Trust Fund |
|---|----------------------------------|
| ADDITIONS:                              |                                  |
| Local and Intermediate Sources          | \$ 49,976                        |
| Total Additions                         | 49,976                           |
| DEDUCTIONS:                             |                                  |
| Other Operating Costs                   | 28,100                           |
| Total Deductions                        | 28,100                           |
| Change in Net Position                  | 21,876                           |
| Total Net Position - July 1 (Beginning) | 140,165                          |
| Total Net Position - June 30 (Ending)   | \$ 162,041                       |

#### I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The basic financial statements of Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District (the "District") have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") applicable to governmental units in conjunction with the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide* ("FASRG"). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

#### A. Reporting Entity

The Board of Trustees (the "Board"), a seven member group, has fiscal responsibility over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District. The public elects the Board that corporately has the exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the public schools of the District. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") or to the Texas State Board of Education are reserved for the Board, and TEA may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties by the Board. The District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 61, "*The Financial Reporting Entity*": *Omnibus - an amendment by GASB Statements No. 14 and 34.* There are no component units or entities for which the District is considered financially accountable included within the reporting entity.

#### **B.** Basis of Presentation

#### 1. New GASB Pronouncements

GASB has issued several new pronouncements that the District has reviewed for application to their accounting and reporting.

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The statement requires the District to use valuation techniques which are appropriate under the circumstances and are consistent with one or more of the following approaches: either a market approach, a cost approach, or an income approach. The statement also contains note disclosure requirements regarding the hierarchy of valuation inputs and valuation techniques that were used for the fair value measurements. There was no material impact on the District's financial statement as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 72. All required disclosures were added to Note II.A.

GASB Statement No. 76, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The statement reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and nonauthoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. The statement supersedes GASB Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments* and amends GASB Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, paragraph 64, 74, and 82. There was no material impact on the District's financial statements as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 76.

GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The statement establishes specific criteria used to determine whether a qualifying external investment pool may elect to use an amortized cost exception to fair value measurement. Those criteria will provide qualifying external investment pools and participants in those pools with consistent application of an amortized cost-based measurement for financial reporting purposes. The statement also establishes additional note disclosures for qualifying external investment pools. There was no material impact on the District's financial statement as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 79.

#### 2. Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. The effects of interfund activities not involving services provided and used have been eliminated in these statements. Governmental activities are generally financed through tax revenues and intergovernmental revenues. The District has no business-type activities that rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect costs are allocated based on the ratio of function expense to total expense. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Revenues not classified as program revenues, including taxes, are reported as general revenues.

#### 3. Fund Financial Statements

The District presents separate financial statements for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are reported in the aggregate as nonmajor funds.

#### C. Fund Accounting

District financial records are maintained in fund groups that are organized by sub-funds within a separate set of self-balancing accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

# 1. Governmental Funds

Most governmental functions of the District are financed through governmental funds. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. The general fund, the debt service fund, and the capital projects fund are the District's major governmental funds.

**General Fund** – This fund accounts for resources which finance the fundamental operations of the District. It includes all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include local property taxes and state funding under the Foundation School Program. All expenditures related to the daily operations of the District are included except specific program expenditures funded by the federal or state government, food service, debt service, and capital projects. This is a budgeted fund and any fund balances are considered resources available for current operations.

**Debt Service Fund** – This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

**Capital Projects Fund** – This fund accounts for proceeds from the sale of voter-approved bonds and other resources to be used for Board authorized acquisition, construction, and renovations of major capital facilities as well as providing their furnishings and equipment. Upon completion of a bond project, any unused proceeds are transferred to the debt service fund to retire related bond principal.

The other governmental funds of the District account for grants and other resources of the District whose uses are restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a special revenue fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of the specified project periods. With respect to the food service and campus activity funds, funds are rolled over from year to year for use in the program.

## 2. Proprietary Fund

Propriety funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the funds' principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service fund include charges of certain services and activities to other individual funds of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. Operating expenses include insurance claims, premiums, and administrative costs for the workers' compensation program. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The District uses the following internal service fund:

**Workers' Compensation Fund** – The District's statutory workers' compensation obligations are accounted for in the internal service fund using a cost reimbursement basis. All funds within the District that expend resources for salaries and wages contribute a percentage to the workers' compensation program.

# 3. Fiduciary Funds

**Private Purpose Trust Fund** – This fund accounts for donations to scholarship funds received by the District for awards to current and former students for post-secondary education purposes.

**Agency Fund** – This fund accounts for the resources of student groups and other campus organizations received by the District in a custodial capacity that do not constitute District property.

#### D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

#### 1. Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements while agency funds have no measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included in the statement of net position. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recorded as revenues in the year of levy.

# 2. Fund Financial Statements

All governmental fund statements are prepared using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis. Only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reflects the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. Revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Revenues (excluding property taxes) are considered available if they are expected to be collected during the current budgetary period or within 60 days thereafter to pay liabilities outstanding at the close of the budgetary period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, claims, and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. To reflect the differences in the manner in which the District accounts for its

financial resources in the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements, reconciliations are provided in the fund financial statements.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. Property tax revenues and revenues received from the State of Texas are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept, meaning they must be available and measurable. Miscellaneous revenues, recorded when received, are generally not measurable until actually received; however, interest revenue and building rentals are recorded when earned since they are measurable and available.

Revenues from state and federal grants are considered earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Funds received but unearned are reflected as unearned revenues or if required, returned to the grantor agency. Funds expended but not yet received are shown as receivables. The District's policy is to first apply restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted funds are available.

#### E. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Fund Equity

#### 1. Deposits and Investments

Under Texas state law, a bank serving as the school depository must have a bond, or in lieu thereof, deposited or pledged securities with the District or an independent third party agent, in an amount equal to the highest daily balance of all deposits the District may have during the term of the depository contract, less any applicable FDIC insurance.

Investments consist of balances in privately managed public funds investment pools, commercial paper, municipal bonds, and U.S. agencies. The District reports all investments at fair value based on quoted market prices at year-end date. The reported value of the pools is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

# 2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows for proprietary funds, the District considers cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition to be cash and cash equivalents.

# 3. Property Taxes

Property taxes are considered available when collected within the current period. The District levies taxes on October 1 in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and become past due, subject to interest and penalty, if not paid by February 1 of the year following the October 1 levy date. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property securing payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. The tax rates assessed for the year ended June 30, 2016 to finance general fund operations and voter approved debt service principal and interest payments were \$1.04 and \$.3919, respectively, per \$100 of assessed valuation for a total tax rate of \$1.4319.

Current tax collections for the year ended June 30, 2016 were 98% of the year-end adjusted levy. Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of levy. A significant portion of delinquent taxes outstanding at any fiscal year end is generally not collected in the ensuing fiscal year. Allowances for uncollectible taxes within the general and debt service funds are based on historical experience in collecting taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature. The property taxes receivable allowance is equal to 50% of outstanding property taxes receivable at June 30, 2016.

Property taxes (and payments in lieu of property taxes) collected from three major petrochemical complexes within the District for the year ended June 30, 2016 accounted for approximately 28% of the District's total combined revenues.

## 4. Due From (To) Other Funds

Interfund receivables and payables arise from interfund transactions and are recorded in all affected funds in the period in which transactions are executed in the normal course of operations. Interfund receivables and payables are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements as are transfers between funds.

#### 5. Inventories

The District reports inventories of supplies using the first-in, first-out method of accounting. Inventories for food, school, maintenance, and custodial supplies are carried at cost and charged to a respective fund expenditure account when consumed. Inventories of food commodities are recorded at fair values. Although commodities are received at no cost, their fair value is provided by the Texas Department of Agriculture and recorded as inventory and unearned revenue when received. When requisitioned, inventory and unearned revenue are relieved, expenditures are charged, and revenue is recognized in an equal amount.

#### 6. Deferred Expenditures/Expenses

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to the next fiscal period and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements using the consumption method.

# 7. Capital Assets

Land, buildings and improvements, furniture, and equipment either acquired or constructed for general purposes through the governmental funds are recorded as capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. Donated assets are recorded at their estimated fair market value on the date of acceptance. Furniture and equipment costing in excess of \$5,000 are capitalized. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its life are not capitalized. When assets are retired or disposed of, the related costs or other recorded amounts are removed.

Capital assets of the District are being depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Capital Asset:                  | Years |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Land Improvements               | 20    |
| Buildings                       | 40-60 |
| Building Improvements           | 20    |
| Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment | 5-20  |
| Buses & Vehicles                | 7-15  |

# 8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported in the statement of net position and balance sheet as described below:

A *deferred outflow of resources* is a consumption of a government's net assets (a decrease in assets in excess of any related decrease in liabilities or an increase in liabilities in excess of any related increase in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred outflow of resources for refunding Reported in the government-wide statement of net position, this deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred outflow of resources for pension Reported in the government-wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. The other pension related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the pension plan which is currently 6.9029 years.

A *deferred inflow of resources* is an acquisition of a government's net assets (an increase in assets in excess of any related increase in liabilities or a decrease in liabilities in excess of any related decrease in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred inflow of resources for unavailable revenues Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. The amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflow of resources for pension Reported in the government-wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. These amounts will be amortized over a closed five year period

# 9. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term indebtedness is reported as a liability. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as defeasance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method in the government-wide financial statements. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium, discount, and other costs.

In the fund financial statements, bond premiums (net of discounts) are recognized in the current period and recorded as other financing sources. Issuance costs are recognized in the current period as debt service expenditures. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as other financing sources; whereas, bonds refunded during the period are recorded as other financing uses.

#### **10.** Compensated Absences

District employees earning vacation leave are permitted to accumulate up to five unused days to be used in the next fiscal year. Such days do not vest. Accordingly, no liability has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

District employees are entitled to sick leave based on category/class of employment. Sick leave accumulates but does not vest. Therefore, a liability for unused sick leave has not been recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

## 11. Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# 12. Fund Balance

Generally, governmental fund balances represent the difference between the current assets and deferred outflows of resources, and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. The government fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective government funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- *Nonspendable* includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. (Inventories and Prepaid Items are considered *Nonspendable* as these items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.)
- *Restricted* includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- *Committed* includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (i.e., the Board of Trustees). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the District takes the same highest level of action to remove or change the constraint. The District establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a commitment of the fund. The District has committed 100 percent of Fund 461 Campus Activity Funds' fund balance.
- *Assigned* includes amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board or through the Board delegating this responsibility to the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer through the budgetary process. This classification also includes the remaining positive fund balance for all governmental funds except for the *general fund*.
- Unassigned includes the residual fund balance for amounts that have not been assigned to other funds or restricted, committed, or assigned to a specific purpose within the *general fund*. The Unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of Assigned fund balance amounts.

The Board has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the *general fund* and *debt service fund* to have sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing. This policy requires the District to maintain three months unassigned fund balance in the general fund and ten percent of the projected annual debt service payments in restricted fund balance in the debt service fund.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is

incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

#### 13. Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. The classifications used in the government-wide financial statements are as follows:

- *Net investment in capital assets* This amount consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt that is attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.
- *Restricted net position* This amount is restricted by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.
- Unrestricted net position This amount is the net position that does not meet the definition of "net investment in capital assets" or "restricted net position".

The District's policy is to first apply restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

#### 14. Budgetary Data

The Board adopts an "appropriated budget" for the General Fund, the Child Nutrition Fund (which is included in the Special Revenue Funds) and Debt Service Fund. The District compares the final amended budget to actual revenues and expenditures. The Budgetary Comparison Schedules appear in Exhibits F-1, I-2, and I-3.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- a) Prior to June 20, the District prepares an operating budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- b) A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten day's public notice of the meeting must be given.
- c) Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board. Once a budget is approved, it can only be amended at the function and fund level by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after the fiscal year end.
- d) Each budget is controlled by the budget coordinator at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. Budgeted amounts are as amended by the Board. All budget appropriations lapse at year end.
- e) Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at June 30, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

#### **15.** Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of management's estimates. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

The amount of state foundation and available school revenue a school district earns for a year, can and does vary until the time when final values for each of the factors in the formula become available. Availability can be as late as midway into the next fiscal year. It is at least reasonably possible that the foundation revenue estimate as of June 30 will change and those changes could be material. For the year ended June 30, 2016, the District received approximately 33% of revenues from the State of Texas.

#### 16. Data Control Codes

The data control codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by TEA in the Resource Guide. The TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to insure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

#### II. Detailed Notes On All Funds

#### A. Deposits and Investments

A summary of the District's cash and investments by fund at June 30, 2016 is shown below: (000's)

|                          |           |            | Total Cash       |                   | Total Cash  |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                          | Cash and  | Investment | & Cash           |                   | &           |
|                          | Deposits  | Pools      | Equivalents      | Investments       | Investments |
| Governmental funds:      |           |            |                  |                   |             |
| General fund             | \$ 1,450  | \$ 23,337  | \$ 24,787        | \$ 47,322         | \$ 72,109   |
| Debt service fund        | 7,344     | 3,008      | 10,352           | 12,995            | 23,347      |
| Capital projects fund    | 578       | 46,739     | 47,317           | 67,331            | 114,648     |
| Other governmental funds | 5,429     |            | 5,429            |                   | 5,429       |
| Total governmental funds | 14,801    | 73,084     | 87,885           | 127,648           | 215,533     |
| Proprietary funds        | 1,734     |            | 1,734            |                   | 1,734       |
| Fiduciary funds          | 209       | 530        | 739              | 100               | 839         |
| Total                    | \$ 16,744 | \$ 73,614  | <u>\$ 90,358</u> | <u>\$ 127,748</u> | \$ 218,106  |

At June 30, 2016, the net carrying amount of the District's cash and deposits was \$16,744,253 and the bank balance was \$18,105,535. At June 30, 2016, and during the fiscal year, the District's combined deposits were fully insured by FDIC insurance or collateralized with securities held by the Bank's agent in the District's name.

The Public Funds Investment Act ("the Act") and Board policy governs the District's investment policies. The Act contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date of the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposits. Statutes authorize the District to invest in: (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and

the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit, (3) repurchase agreements, (4) securities lending programs, (5) bankers acceptances, (6) commercial paper, (7) mutual funds, (8) guaranteed investment contracts (9) investment pools, (10) corporate bonds, and (11) fully insured or collateralized interest bearing accounts.

| The District's cash equivalents and investments at June 30, 2016 are as shown below: (000's) |
|--|
|  |

...

|                                      |               |               |    | Invest      | ment Maturity in | 1 Years     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                      |               |               | Ι  | Less Than 1 |                  |             |
| Investment Type:                     | <br>Cost      | Fair Value ** |    | Year        | 1 - 2 Years      | 2 - 3 Years |
| Cash in Bank                         | \$<br>16,744  | \$ 16,744     | \$ | 16,744      | \$ -             | \$ -        |
| Local Government Investment Pools:   |               |               |    |             |                  |             |
| TexPool                              | 23,727        | 23,727        |    | 23,727      | -                | -           |
| LoneStar                             | 5,001         | 5,001         |    | 5,001       | -                | -           |
| TexSTAR                              | 1             | 1             |    | 1           | -                | -           |
| LOGIC                                | -             | -             |    | -           | -                | -           |
| TexasTERM (daily)                    | 26            | 26            |    | 26          | -                | -           |
| TexasCLASS                           | <br>44,859    | 44,859        |    | 44,859      |                  |             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - subtotal | <br>90,358    | 90,358        |    | 90,358      |                  |             |
| US Agencies                          | 80,207        | 80,210        |    | 62,208      | 18,002           | -           |
| Commercial Paper                     | 19,938        | 19,938        |    | 19,938      | -                | -           |
| Certificate of Deposits              | 100           | 100           |    | 100         |                  |             |
| Local Government Investment Pools:   |               |               |    |             |                  |             |
| TexasTERM (fixed)                    | <br>27,500    | 27,500        |    | 27,500      |                  |             |
| Investments - subtotal               | \$<br>127,745 | \$ 127,748    | \$ | 109,746     | \$ 18,002        | \$ -        |
| Total Cash & Investments             | \$<br>218,103 | \$ 218,106    | \$ | 200,104     | \$ 18,002        | <u>\$</u> - |

\*\*The fair value of the position in the external investment pools is the same as the value of the pool shares. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Most investments are reported at amortized cost when the investments have remaining maturities of one year or less at time of purchase. External investment pools are permitted to report short-term debt investments at amortized cost, provided that the fair value of those investments is not significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer, or other factors. For that purpose, a pool's short-term investments are those with remaining maturities of up to ninety days.

Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("TexPool"), Lone Star Investment Pool ("LoneStar"), Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program ("TexSTAR"), Local Government Investment Cooperative ("LOGIC"), TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool ("TexasTERM"), and Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System ("TexasCLASS") are local government investment "pools" organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service: and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The District's investments in TexPool, LoneStar, TexSTAR, LOGIC, TexasTERM, and TexasCLASS are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is a 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in the pools are not exposed to custodial credit risk because their existence is not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

The District's management believes that it has complied with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether the District was exposed to the following investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of certain related disclosures:

1) <u>Credit Risk</u> – State law and the District's Investment Policy restrict time and demand deposits to those fully collateralized or FDIC insured from eligible depositories (banks and savings banks) doing business in Texas. By State law, Certificate of Deposits ("CD") are further collateralized to 100% and 110% if collateral pledged is a mortgage-backed security. CD's are limited to a stated maturity of one year. Brokered CD's must be FDIC insured and delivered versus payments to the District's depository. Maximum maturity is one year and FDIC insurance must be verified before purchase. The District's Investment Policy requires 102% with pledged securities (with 110% margin on mortgage-backed securities) and all collateral is to be held by an independent custodian. State law and the District's Investment Policy requires inclusion of a procedure to monitor and act as necessary to changes in credit rating on any investment which requires a rating.

State law and the District's Investment Policy limit repurchase agreements to Texas banks and primary dealers. The law requires an industry standard, written master repurchase agreement; independent safekeeping of collateral; and a 102% margin on collateral. Repurchase agreements are limited to a maximum maturity of three months. Fully collateralized flex repurchase agreements are restricted to the use in bond funds and are required to match the expenditure schedule of the bonds.

Municipal obligations of the State of Texas or any other state or political subdivision must be rated A or better by at least two nationally recognized securities ratings organizations (NRSRO) and have a stated maturity less than two years.

Commercial paper is restricted by state law and the District's Investment Policy to dual rated A1/P1 paper and is limited by the District's Investment Policy to mature in 270 days or less.

Fully FDIC insured brokered certificates of deposit securities must be delivered versus payment and not exceed one (1) year to stated maturity. The FDIC status of the bank must be monitored weekly and includes procedures to follow in the case of an affected merger or acquisition.

State of Texas local government investment pools, as defined by State law (2256.016) and approved by the District's Investment Policy, are authorized. By State law all local government pools must be rated AAA or equivalent by at least one NRSRO.

The District's Investment Policy allows investment in AAA rated money market mutual fund accounts.

| Investment Type                      | Percent of Total Portfolio |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| FDIC Fully Insured Checking Accounts | 8%                         |
| Local Government Investment Pools    | 46%                        |
| Municipal Obligations                | 0%                         |
| US Agencies                          | 37%                        |
| Commercial Paper                     | 9%                         |
| Certificate of Deposits              | 0%                         |

As of June 30, 2016, the District's portfolio included the following:

2) <u>Custodial Credit Risk</u> – To control custody risk State law and the District's Investment Policy require collateral for all time and demand deposits and repurchase agreements with securities transferred only on a delivery versus payment basis and held by an independent party approved by the District and held in the District's name. The custodian is required to provide original safekeeping receipts and monthly reporting of positions and position descriptions including market value. Repurchase agreements and deposits must be collateralized to 102% (with 110%)

on mortgage-backed securities) and transactions are required to be executed under a written agreement. As of June 30, 2016, the District was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

 <u>Concentration of Credit Risk</u> – The District's Investment Policy requires diversification on all authorized investment types which are monitored on at least a monthly basis. The District's Investment Policy requires the following diversification:

| Type of Investment          | Maximum<br>Allowed % of<br>Portfolio | Actual % of<br>Portfolio at<br>June 30, 2016 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Money Market Accounts       | 100%                                 | 0%   |
| Certificates of Deposit     | 40%                                  | 0%   |
| Brokered FDIC CD's          | 15%                                  | 0%   |
| U.S. Government Securities  | 100%                                 | 40%  |
| State and Local Obligations | 40%                                  | 0%   |
| Repurchase Agreements       | 100%                                 | 0%   |
| Interest Bearing Accounts   | 100%                                 | 0%   |
| Investment Pools            | 100%                                 | 50%  |
| Money Market Mutual Funds   | 15%                                  | 0%   |
| Commercial Paper            | 40%                                  | 10%  |

4) <u>Interest Rate Risk</u> – In order to limit interest and market rate risk from changes in interest rates, the District's Investment Policy sets a maximum maturity of three (3) years and a maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) of one (1) year. As of June 30, 2016, the portfolio contained two investments with a stated maturity greater than one year. The dollar weighted average maturity of the total portfolio was 89 days.

As of June 30, 2016, the portfolio contained two structured/callable notes with a total fair value of \$18,002,310.

GASB Statement No. 72 establishes a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The District's investments at June 30, 2016, categorized within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP, were as follows: (**000's**)

|                  |    | Fair Value Measurement |         |        |         |   |    |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|----|------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---|----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Investment Type: |    | Level I                | Level I |        | Level 3 |   |    | Total   |  |  |  |  |
| US Treasury      | \$ | 4,601                  | \$      | -      | \$      | - | \$ | 4,601   |  |  |  |  |
| US Agencies      |    | 80,210                 |         | -      |         | - |    | 80,210  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Paper |    | -                      |         | 19,938 |         | - |    | 19,938  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | \$ | 84,811                 | \$      | 19,938 | \$      | - | \$ | 104,749 |  |  |  |  |

- Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2: Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The District's sinking funds at June 30, 2016 were invested in the following: (000's)

| Investment              |    | Cost  | Fa | ir Value | Maturity |
|-------------------------|----|-------|----|----------|----------|
| U.S. Treasury Note      | \$ | 4,528 | \$ | 4,601    | 11/15/16 |
| Total Restricted Assets | \$ | 4,528 | \$ | 4,601    |          |

The sinking fund above is held in the District's name and was established to invest the annual contributions required for future principal payments on the Series 2005 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds ("QZAB"). Annual contributions continue until the bonds mature in fiscal year 2022. Use of the sinking fund is restricted for the QZAB principal payments only (See Note II. E).

# **B.** Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows: (000's)

|  | Beginning<br>Balances |           | Additions |          | Deletions |         | Transfers |          | Ending<br>Balances |           |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------|-----------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated:      |                       |           |           |          |           |         |           |          |                    |           |
| Land                                       | \$                    | 12,818    | \$        | -        | \$        | (61)    | \$        | -        | \$                 | 12,757    |
| Construction in progress                   |                       | 34,682    |           | 10,904   |           | -       |           | (31,983) |                    | 13,603    |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated |                       | 47,500    |           | 10,904   |           | (61)    |           | (31,983) |                    | 26,360    |
| Capital assets being depreciated:          |                       |           |           |          |           |         |           |          |                    |           |
| Buildings and improvements                 |                       | 555,104   |           | 24,037   |           | -       |           | 31,983   |                    | 611,124   |
| Furniture and equipment                    |                       | 36,998    |           | 1,470    |           | (3,062) |           | -        |                    | 35,406    |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     |                       | 592,102   |           | 25,507   |           | (3,062) |           | 31,983   |                    | 646,530   |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:         |                       |           |           |          |           |         |           | -        |                    |           |
| Buildings and improvements                 |                       | (156,273) |           | (16,447) |           | -       |           | -        |                    | (172,720) |
| Furniture and equipment                    |                       | (23,299)  |           | (2,420)  |           | 2,898   |           | -        |                    | (22,821)  |
| Total accumulated depreciation             |                       | (179,572) |           | (18,867) |           | 2,898   |           | _        |                    | (195,541) |
| Capital assets, net                        | \$                    | 460,030   | \$        | 17,544   | \$        | (225)   | \$        |          | \$                 | 477,349   |

Depreciation expense was charged to the following functions as follows: (000's)

| Instruction                                    | \$<br>10,684 |
|--|--------------|
| Instructional resources and media services     | 246          |
| Curriculum and instructional staff development | 282          |
| Instructional leadership                       | 318          |
| School leadership                              | 971          |
| Guidance, counseling and evaluation services   | 598          |
| Social work services                           | 94           |
| Health services                                | 150          |
| Student (pupil) transportation                 | 695          |
| Food services                                  | 1,155        |
| Extracurricular activities                     | 440          |
| General administration                         | 538          |
| Facilities maintenance and operations          | 2,131        |
| Security and monitoring services               | 182          |
| Data processing services                       | 243          |
| Community services                             | <br>140      |
| Total depreciation expense                     | \$<br>18,867 |

## C. Receivables and Unearned Revenue

Receivables as of June 30, 2016, for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor funds including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts are as follows: (000's)

|                                    | General<br>Fund | <br>Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | <br>Capital<br>Projects<br>Funds | Non-major<br>overnmental<br>Funds | <br>Total    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Taxes                              | \$<br>7,780     | \$<br>2,180                 | \$<br>-                          | \$<br>-                           | \$<br>9,960  |
| Taxes - penalty & interest         | 6,282           | 1,264                       | -                                | -                                 | 7,546        |
| Due from other governments-federal | 13              | -                           | -                                | 1,206                             | 1,219        |
| Due from other governments-state   | 21,107          | -                           | -                                | -                                 | 21,107       |
| Due from other governments-other   | 783             | -                           | 69                               | 614                               | 1,466        |
| Interest                           | 148             | 25                          | 375                              | -                                 | 548          |
| Other receivables                  | <br>44          | <br>-                       | <br>-                            | <br>3                             | <br>47       |
| Gross receivables                  | 36,157          | 3,469                       | 444                              | 1,823                             | 41,893       |
| Less: allowance for uncollectibles | <br>(7,054)     | <br>(1,660)                 | <br>-                            | <br>-                             | <br>(8,714)  |
| Net total receivables              | \$<br>29,103    | \$<br>1,809                 | \$<br>444                        | \$<br>1,823                       | \$<br>33,179 |

Unearned revenue at June 30, 2016, for the District's governmental funds is as follows: (000's)

|  | Una | Unearned |    |     |
|--|-----|----------|----|-----|
| Delinquent property taxes receivable - General Fund      | \$  | 7,008    | \$ | -   |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable - Debt Service Fund |     | 1,783    |    | -   |
| Federal food commodities                                 |     | -        |    | 25  |
| Advance funding  |     | -        |    | 358 |
| Total deferred revenue                                   | \$  | 8,791    | \$ | 383 |

#### D. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

Interfund balances in the fund financial statements at June 30, 2016 consisted of the following: (000's)

| Fund                         | Re | ceivable | Payable |       |  |
|------------------------------|----|----------|---------|-------|--|
| General Fund:                |    |          |         |       |  |
| Debt Service Fund            | \$ | 1        | \$      | 438   |  |
| Capital Projects Fund        |    | -        |         | 4,367 |  |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds  |    | 374      |         | _     |  |
| Total General Fund           | \$ | 375      | \$      | 4,805 |  |
| Debt Service Fund:           |    |          |         |       |  |
| General Fund                 | \$ | 438      | \$      | 1     |  |
| Capital Projects Fund        |    |          |         |       |  |
| General Fund                 | \$ | 4,367    | \$      | -     |  |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds: |    |          |         |       |  |
| General Fund                 | \$ | -        | \$      | 374   |  |

District expenditures are paid from a centralized-pooled operating bank account maintained in the general fund. Since all cash transactions flow through this account, each District fund carries a receivable/payable balance with the general fund. This balance will be repaid within one year.

Interfund transfers in the fund financial statements at June 30, 2016, consisted of the following: (000's)

| Transfers from        | Transfers to                | Amount   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| General Fund          | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | \$ 39    |
| General Fund          | Capital Projects Fund       | 2,083    |
| Internal Service Fund | General Fund                | 750      |
| Total Transfers       |                             | \$ 2,872 |

The District transferred \$39 thousand from the general fund into a special revenue fund to fund various local programs. The District transferred \$2.083 million from the general fund to the capital projects fund to separately account for expenditures on a project basis. The District transferred \$750 thousand of excess funds from the internal service fund to the general fund.

#### E. Long-Term Liabilities

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. These are issued as current interest bonds, term bonds, and capital appreciation bonds (CAB) with various amounts of principal maturing each year. Bonded debt as of June 30, 2016 is as follows: (000's)

|   | Interest Rate | Maturity | Original | l      |             |
|---|---------------|----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Description   | Payable       | Date     | Issue    |        | Outstanding |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2004                      | 4.000-5.000%  | 02/15/18 | \$ 31,   | 425 \$ | 17,300      |
| Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2005A QZAB          | 0.25%         | 11/15/21 | 8,       | 000    | 8,000       |
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse & Refunding Bonds, Series 2006        | 4.000-5.000%  | 02/15/30 | 127,     | 335    | 19,050      |
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2007                    | 3.500-5.000%  | 02/15/30 | 54,      | 440    | 2,000       |
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2007A                   | 4.625-6.000%  | 02/15/30 | 8,       | 000    | 325         |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011                      | 2.000-5.000%  | 02/15/20 | 9,       | 890    | 6,395       |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012                      | 5.000%        | 02/15/24 | 41,      | 160    | 41,160      |
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2013                    | 2.000-5.000%  | 02/15/38 | 91,      | 100    | 87,865      |
| Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2014A               | 1.500-5.000%  | 02/15/30 | 18,      | 330    | 17,685      |
| Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2014B | Variable      | 02/15/35 | 30,      | 600    | 30,600      |
| Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2014B | Variable      | 02/15/40 | 32,      | 020    | 32,020      |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C                     | 4.000-5.000%  | 02/15/30 | 71,      | 465    | 71,465      |
| Unlimited Tax Building & Refunding Bonds, Series 2015           | 2.000-5.000%  | 02/15/41 | 112,     | 505    | 112,380     |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A                     | 2.000-4.000%  | 02/15/30 | 29,      | 000    | 29,000      |
| Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B                     | 5.00%         | 02/15/28 | 9,       | 405    | 9,405       |
|   |               |          | \$ 674,  | 675 \$ | 484,650     |

*Variable Rate Terms* – The Series 2014B variable rate bonds will bear interest at the initial rate of 2% and 3% on the term bonds during the initial rate period. The interest payment dates during the initial rate period will be on February 15 and August 15. Upon the conversion date following the initial rate period, the bonds will bear interest at a term rate as determined by the remarking agent, which mode may thereafter be changed from time to time by the District, prior to conversion to a fixed rate. During each rate period after the initial rate period, the rate of interest on the bonds will be the rate that the remarketing agent determines, under prevailing market conditions on the date of such determination, would result in the market value of the bonds being 100% of the principal amount thereof; provided that at no time may the rate of the bonds exceed 8% per annum.

In August 2015, outstanding bonds totaling \$32,020,000 were remarketed to a term rate (1.35%) for a period of three years through August 14, 2018. Thereafter, the bonds will bear interest in a mode and at a rate determined by the remarketing agent (First Southwest Company, LLC) and may change at the District's option from time to time to (a) a weekly or term rate of a different duration or (b) a flexible rate not to exceed the lesser of (i) 15% per annum, or (ii) the maximum net effective interest rate permitted under Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended. In addition, at the option of the District, the bonds bearing interest at a variable rate or flexible rate may be converted in whole or in part to a fixed rate to their maturity.

The District entered into a loan agreement (LoanSTAR Revolving Loan Program) sponsored by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) totaling \$4.8 million to reduce consumption of electrical energy. The loan is payable in quarterly installments of principal and interest and bears interest at 3%. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2016 is \$3,324,161.

In March 2016, District issued \$29,000,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A (PSF). The bonds were issued at a net premium of \$5,779,029 and issuance costs of \$149,670. The bonds bear interest from 2% to 5% and are due in annual installments ranging from \$1,140,000 to \$5,915,000 through February 15, 2030. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds, together with other available District's funds, will be used to refund the following bonds:

| Description  | 000's |        |  |
|--|-------|--------|--|
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse & Refunding Bonds, Series 2006 | \$    | 15,105 |  |
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2007             |       | 17,010 |  |
| Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2007A            |       | 1,775  |  |
|  | \$    | 33,890 |  |

In addition, the District also issued \$9,405,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B (Non-PSF) to refund \$11,380,000 of the outstanding Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds and Refunding Series 2006 (Non-PSF). The bonds were issued at a net premium of \$2,166,724 and issuance costs of \$88,730. The bond bears interest at 5% and is due in one annual installment of \$9,405,000 on February 15, 2028. As a result of both of these refundings, the District reduced its total debt service requirements by \$7,906,058 and realized a present value savings of \$6,636,925.

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows: (000's)

| Governmental Activities           | Beginning<br>Balance | Additions | Reductions  | Ending<br>Balance | Due within<br>One Year |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| General Obligation - 2003         | \$ 2,825             | \$ -      | \$ (2,825)  | \$ -              | \$ -                   |
| General Obligation - 2004         | 23,260               | -         | (5,960)     | 17,300            | 9,870                  |
| General Obligation - 2005A (QZAB) | 8,000                | -         | -           | 8,000             | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2006         | 46,275               | -         | (27,225)    | 19,050            | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2007         | 20,910               | -         | (18,910)    | 2,000             | 2,000                  |
| General Obligation - 2007A        | 2,400                | -         | (2,075)     | 325               | 325                    |
| General Obligation - 2008         | 2,080                | -         | (2,080)     | -                 | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2011         | 6,730                | -         | (335)       | 6,395             | 1,245                  |
| General Obligation - 2012         | 41,160               | -         | -           | 41,160            | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2013         | 89,150               | -         | (1,285)     | 87,865            | 2,260                  |
| General Obligation - 2014A        | 18,040               | -         | (355)       | 17,685            | 360                    |
| General Obligation - 2014B        | 62,620               | -         | (32,020)    | 30,600            | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2014B        | -                    | 32,020    | -           | 32,020            | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2014C        | 71,465               | -         | -           | 71,465            | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2015         | 112,505              | -         | (125)       | 112,380           | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2016A        | -                    | 29,000    | -           | 29,000            | -                      |
| General Obligation - 2016B        |                      | 9,405     |             | 9,405             |                        |
| Total Bonds Payable               | 507,420              | 70,425    | (93,195)    | 484,650           | 16,060                 |
| Other Liabilities:                |                      |           | (1.0.0)     |                   |                        |
| Accrued Interest                  | 7,891                | -         | (189)       | 7,702             | 7,702                  |
| Premium on Issuance of Bonds      | 46,270               | 7,946     | (5,929)     | 48,287            | -                      |
| Discount on Issuance of Bonds     | (646)                | -         | 646         | -                 | -                      |
| SECO-LoanSTAR Revolving Loan      | 3,896                |           | (572)       | 3,324             | 589                    |
| Total Other Liabilities           | 57,411               | 7,946     | (6,044)     | 59,313            | 8,291                  |
| Total Long-term Liabilities       | \$ 564,831           | \$ 78,371 | \$ (99,239) | \$ 543,963        | \$ 24,351              |

Long-term debt includes par bonds, capital appreciation (deep discount) serial bonds, contractual obligations and loans. The District has no local policies regarding debt limitation or debt margin, but must comply with State requirements. At June 30, 2016, the District had no outstanding capital appreciation bonds.

During each year while bonds are outstanding, the District is required to levy and collect sufficient ad valorem taxes to provide for the payment of general obligation bonds principal and interest through the debt service fund as the payments become due. Principal and interest expenditures for note and loan payables are accounted for in the general fund.

The 2005 QZAB requires annual payments (approximately \$400,000) to a sinking fund held at Wells Fargo Bank which will be used to pay the principal on the bonds when they mature in fiscal year 2022 (See Note II. A).

| Fiscal Year Ending |    | General C | blig | ation   |     | Notes an | d Loa | ns     |    | То       | tal |         |
|--------------------|----|-----------|------|---------|-----|----------|-------|--------|----|----------|-----|---------|
| June 30,           | Pr | incipal   | I    | nterest | Pri | incipal  | In    | terest | Pı | rincipal | Iı  | nterest |
| 2017               | \$ | 16,060    | \$   | 20,637  | \$  | 589      | \$    | 98     | \$ | 16,649   | \$  | 20,735  |
| 2018               |    | 16,210    |      | 19,945  |     | 607      |       | 80     |    | 16,817   |     | 20,025  |
| 2019               |    | 18,040    |      | 19,486  |     | 626      |       | 61     |    | 18,666   |     | 19,547  |
| 2020               |    | 18,940    |      | 18,904  |     | 645      |       | 42     |    | 19,585   |     | 18,946  |
| 2021               |    | 19,825    |      | 17,957  |     | 664      |       | 23     |    | 20,489   |     | 17,980  |
| 2022-2026          |    | 122,480   |      | 74,686  |     | 193      |       | 4      |    | 122,673  |     | 74,690  |
| 2027-2031          |    | 122,955   |      | 46,339  |     | -        |       | -      |    | 122,955  |     | 46,339  |
| 2032-2036          |    | 82,245    |      | 24,146  |     | -        |       | -      |    | 82,245   |     | 24,146  |
| 2037-2041          |    | 67,895    |      | 7,334   |     | -        |       | -      |    | 67,895   |     | 7,334   |
| Total              | \$ | 484,650   | \$   | 249,434 | \$  | 3,324    | \$    | 308    | \$ | 487,974  | \$  | 249,742 |

Debt service requirements at June 30, 2016 were as follows: (000's)

# F. Operating Leases

The District leases certain equipment and facilities under non-cancelable operating leases. Total rental expenditures for year ended June 30, 2016 were \$1.1 million and made from the general fund. Future minimum lease payments are as follows: (000's)

| Fiscal Year Ending<br>June 30, | Lease<br>Payment |       |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------|--|
| 2017                           | \$               | 805   |  |
| 2018                           |                  | 694   |  |
| 2019                           |                  | 694   |  |
| 2020                           |                  | 694   |  |
| 2021                           |                  | 289   |  |
| Total                          | \$               | 3,176 |  |

#### G. Defeased Debt

The District has defeased certain general obligation and other bonds in prior years by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. At June 30, 2016, bonds outstanding of \$78 million were considered defeased.

# H. Arbitrage

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, bonds must satisfy certain arbitrage rebate requirements. Positive arbitrage is the excess of (1) the amount earned on investments purchased with bond proceeds over (2) the amount that such investments would have earned had such investments been invested at a rate equal to the yield on the bond issue. In order to comply with the arbitrage rebate requirements, positive arbitrage must be paid to the U.S. Treasury at the end of each five year anniversary date of the bond issue. As of June 30, 2016, the District does not anticipate any arbitrage liability.

#### **III. Other Information**

#### A. Risk Management

#### Property Casualty

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District purchases property and casualty insurance to mitigate the financial burden associated with these risks. For the year ended June 30, 2016, physical damage to the District's schedule of insured assets is limited to \$250 million per occurrence for several covered perils, as expressed within the insurance policy terms and conditions. Coverage for "Wind" damage associated with "Named Storms" is limited \$25 million per occurrence. Flood insurance is subject to an annual aggregate limit depending upon FEMA Flood Zones. Policy deductibles range from \$5,000 to 3% of the Total Insured Values, depending on the peril or cause of loss. Settled claims have not exceed the policy limit in any of the past (3) three fiscal years.

#### Workers' Compensation

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the District met its statutory workers' compensation obligations through participation in the TASB Risk Management Fund (the "Fund"). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Fund's Workers Compensation Program is authorized by Chapter 504, Texas Labor Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties. The Fund provides statutory workers' compensation benefits to its members' injured employees.

The District participates in the Fund's reimbursable aggregate deductible program. As such, the District is responsible for a certain amount of claims liability as outlined in the District's Contribution and Coverage Summary document. After the District's deductible has been met, the Fund is responsible for additional claims liability.

The Fund and its members are protected against higher than expected claims costs through the purchase of stop loss coverage for any claim in excess of the Fund's self-insured retention of \$2 million. The Fund uses the services of an independent actuary to determine reserve adequacy and fully funds those reserves. As of August 31, 2015, the Fund carried a discounted reserve of \$58 million for future development on reported claims and claims that have been incurred but not yet reported. For the year ended June 30, 2016, the Fund anticipates no additional liability to members beyond their contractual obligations for payment of contributions and reimbursable aggregate deductibles.

The liability estimation, obtained from an actuarial report prepared by Turner Consulting, Inc., requires the estimate of loss development over an extended period of time. During this time numerous internal and external factors will affect the ultimate settlement value of claims. Due to the inherent uncertainty with regard to the impact of these factors, there can be no guarantee that actual losses will not vary, perhaps significantly, from the estimates.

The following is a summary of the changes in the balances of claims liabilities for workers' compensation for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015: (**000's**)

|   | 2  | 016   | <br>2015    |
|---|----|-------|-------------|
| Liability, beginning of period                        | \$ | 898   | \$<br>1,253 |
| Changes in the est. for current & prior period claims |    | 749   | 14          |
| Payments on claims                                    |    | (687) | <br>(369)   |
| Liability, end of period                              | \$ | 960   | \$<br>898   |

The Fund engages the services of independent auditors to conduct a financial audit after the close of each plan year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2015 are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website and have been filed with the Texas Department of Insurance in Austin.

#### **B. Health Care**

The District provides medical insurance coverage for its employees through the TRS-Active Care insurance provided by the Texas Retirement System of Texas. This is a premium-based plan: payments are made on a monthly basis for all covered employees. The District contributes \$250 per month for each employee enrolled in the health insurance plan. Employees are able to choose from three types of coverage and are responsible for premiums in excess of the District subsidy, including dependent coverage.

#### C. Retiree Health Plan

*Plan Description.* The District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS-Care provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. The statutory authority for the program is Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. Section 1575.052 grants the TRS Board of Trustees the authority to establish and amend basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants. The TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for TRS-Care. That report may be obtained by visiting www.trs.state.tx.us under the TRS Publications heading, by calling the TRS Communications Department at 1-800-223-8778, or by writing to the Communications Department of the Teacher Retirement Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

*Funding Policy.* Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are legally established each biennium by the Texas Legislature. Texas Insurance Code, Sections 1575.202, 203, and 204 establish state, active employee, and public school contributions, respectively. Funding for free basic coverage is provided by the program based upon public school district payroll. Per Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575, the public school contribution may not be less than 0.25% or greater than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public school. Funding for optional coverage is provided by those participants selecting the optional coverage. Contribution rates and amounts are shown in the table below for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014: (**000's**)

|           | <b>Contribution Rates and Contribution Amounts</b> |      |       |       |     |       |       |      |       |
|-----------|--|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
|           | Men  | nber |       | St    | ate |       | Dist  | rict |       |
| Year      | Rate   | A    | mount | Rate  | A   | mount | Rate  | Ar   | nount |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.65%  | \$   | 1,023 | 1.00% | \$  | 633   | 0.55% | \$   | 866   |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.65%  | \$   | 992   | 1.00% | \$  | 595   | 0.55% | \$   | 840   |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.65%  |      | 925   | 1.00% |     | 549   | 0.55% |      | 786   |

The State's on-behalf contribution is recorded as revenues and expenditures/expenses in the financial statements.

#### D. Medicare Part D – On-Behalf Payments

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare Part D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on-behalf of the District were \$457,238, \$440,972, and \$379,509, respectively. These payments are recorded as equal revenues and expenditures/expenses in the financial statements.

#### E. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

*Plan Description.* The District participates in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS), a costsharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. The pension plan is administered by TRS and operates in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension plan is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension plan's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish and amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the pension plan.

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by downloading the report from the TRS Internet website, <u>www.trs.state.tx.us</u>; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701; or by calling (512) 542-6592. The information provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements in the 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for TRS provides the following information regarding the pension plan fiduciary net position as of August 31, 2015:

| Net Pension Liability   | <br>000's                          |
|---|------------------------------------|
| To tal Pension Liability<br>Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position | \$<br>163,887,375<br>(128,538,706) |
| Net Pension Liability   | \$<br>35,348,669                   |
| Net Position as percentage of Total Pension Liability         | 78.43%                             |

*Benefits Provided.* TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity. (Members who are grandfathered use the three highest annual salaries). The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals or exceeds 80 years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs, can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above.

*Contributions*. Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6%

and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the pension plan during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS's unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83rd Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 through 2017. The 83<sup>rd</sup> Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 and 2015. The 84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, GAA established employer contribution rates for the 2016 and 2017 pension plan fiscal years (September to August) as follows: (**000's**)

|   | _  | Contribution Rates |      |  |
|---|----|--------------------|------|--|
|   | _  | 2015               | 2016 |  |
| Member  |    | 6.7%               | 7.2% |  |
| Non-Employer Contributing Entity (NECE) (State) |    | 6.8%               | 6.8% |  |
| Employers                                       |    | 6.8%               | 6.8% |  |
| 2016 Employer Contributions                     | \$ | 4,802              |      |  |
| 2016 Member Contributions                       | \$ | 11,203             |      |  |
| 2016 NECE On-Behalf Contributions               | \$ | 7,435              |      |  |

Contributors to the pension plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only nonemployer contributing entity. The State contributes to the pension plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA). The State's on-behalf contribution is recorded as revenues and expenditures/expenses in the financial statements.

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education, the State of Texas contributes to the pension plan an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension plan during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers, including public schools, are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding source or a privately sponsored source.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the TRS, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.
- When a school district does not contribute to the Federal Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance (OASDI) Program for certain employees, they must contribute 1.5% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension plan liability in the August 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Valuation Date                               | August 31, 2015             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method                        | Individual Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method                       | Market Value                |
| Single Discount Rate                         | 8.00%                       |
| Long-term expected Investment Rate of Return | 8.00%                       |
| In fla tio n                                 | 2.50%                       |
| Salary Increases Including Inflation         | 3.5% to 9.5%                |
| P ayroll Growth Rate                         | 2.50%                       |
| Benefit Changes During the Year              | None                        |
| Ad hoc Post-employment Benefit Changes       | None                        |

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2014 and adopted on September 24, 2015.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension plan liability was 8.0%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension plan liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8%. The long-term expected rate of return expected future real rates of return, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan target asset allocation as of August 31, 2015 are summarized below:

|                               |                     |                | Expected                                |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|                               |                     | Long-term      | Contribution to Long-<br>term Portfolio |  |  |
|                               |                     | Geometric Real |   |  |  |
| AssetClass                    | Target Allo catio n | Rate of Return | Returns*                                |  |  |
| GlobalEquity                  |                     |                |   |  |  |
| U.S .                         | 18%                 | 4.6%           | 1.0%                                    |  |  |
| Non-U.S. Developed            | 13 %                | 5.1%           | 0.8%                                    |  |  |
| Emerging Markets              | 9%                  | 5.9%           | 0.7%                                    |  |  |
| Directional Hedge Funds       | 4%                  | 3.2%           | 0.1%                                    |  |  |
| Private Equity                | 13 %                | 7.0%           | 1.1%                                    |  |  |
| Stable Value                  |                     |                |   |  |  |
| U.S. Treasuries               | 11%                 | 0.7%           | 0.1%                                    |  |  |
| Absolute Return               | 0%                  | 1.8%           | 0.0%                                    |  |  |
| Stable Value Hedge Funds      | 4%                  | 3.0%           | 0.1%                                    |  |  |
| Cash                          | 1%                  | -0.2%          | 0.0%                                    |  |  |
| RealReturn                    |                     |                |   |  |  |
| Global Inflation-Linked Bonds | 3%                  | 0.9%           | 0.0%                                    |  |  |
| RealAssets                    | 16%                 | 5.1%           | 1.1%                                    |  |  |
| Energy and Natural Resources  | 3%                  | 6.6%           | 0.2%                                    |  |  |
| Commodities                   | 0%                  | 1.2%           | 0.0%                                    |  |  |
| R is k P arity                |                     |                |   |  |  |
| R is k P arity                | <u>5%</u>           | 6.7%           | 0.3%                                    |  |  |
| Inflation Expectations        |                     |                | 2.2%                                    |  |  |
| Alpha                         |                     |                | 1.0%                                    |  |  |
| Total                         | 100%                |                | 8.7%                                    |  |  |
|                               | 10070               |                |   |  |  |

\* The Expected Contribution to Returns incorporates the volatility drag resulting from the conversion between Arithmetic and Geometric mean returns.

*Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis.* The following schedule shows the impact of the net pension liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8%) in measuring the 2015 Net Pension Liability.

|   | 1% Decrease in          |        |                         | 1% Increase in |                         |        |  |
|---|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|--|
|   | Discount Rate<br>(7.0%) |        | Discount Rate<br>(8.0%) |                | Discount Rate<br>(9.0%) |        |  |
|   |                         |        |                         |                |                         |        |  |
|   |                         | 000's  |                         | 000's          |                         | 000's  |  |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$                      | 90,177 | \$                      | 57,554         | \$                      | 30,382 |  |

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2016, the District reported a net pension liability of \$57,554,455 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

|  | 000's |         |
|--|-------|---------|
| District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability | \$    | 57,554  |
| State's proportionate share that is associated with the District       |       | 88,738  |
| Total  | \$    | 146,292 |

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2015 and the total pension plan liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the pension plan for the period September 1, 2014 through August 31, 2015.

At August 31, 2015, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was .1628193%, which was an increase of .0376387% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2014.

*Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation.* The following are changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period:

**Economic Assumptions** 

- 1. The inflation assumption was decreased from 3.00% to 2.50%.
- 2. The ultimate merit assumption for long-service employees was decreased from 1.25% to 1.00%.
- 3. In accordance with the observed experience, there were small adjustments in the service-based promotional/longevity component of the salary scale.
- 4. The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.50% to 2.50%.

Mortality Assumptions

- 5. The post-retirement mortality tables for non-disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 6. The post-retirement mortality tables for disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 7. The pre-retirement mortality tables for active employees were updated to use 90% of the

recently published RP-2014 mortality table for active employees. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.

#### Other Demographic Assumptions

- 8. Previously, it was assumed 10% of all members who had contributed in the past 5 years to be an active member. This was an implicit rehire assumption because teachers have historically had a high incidence of terminating employment for a time and then returning to the workforce at a later date. This methodology was modified to add a more explicit valuation of the rehire incidence in the termination liabilities, and therefore these 10% are no longer being counted as active members.
- 9. There were adjustments to the termination patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations. The termination patterns were adjusted to reflect the rehire assumption. The timing of the termination decrement was also changed from the middle of the year to the beginning to match the actual pattern in the data.
- 10. Small adjustments were made to the retirement patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations.
- 11. Small adjustments to the disability patterns were made for members consistent with experience and future expectations. Two separate patterns were created based on whether the member has 10 years of service or more.
- 12. For members that become disabled in the future, it is assumed 20% of them will choose a 100% joint and survivor annuity option.

#### Actuarial Methods and Policies

13. The method of using celled data in the valuation process was changed to now using individual data records to allow for better reporting of some items, such as actuarial gains and losses by source.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension plan liability during the measurement period.

For the measurement period August 31, 2015, the District recognized pension expense of \$12,643,722 and revenue of \$12,643,722 for support provided by the State in the government-wide financial statements.

At June 30, 2016, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | Out<br>Res | ferred<br>flows of<br>ources<br><b>00's</b> | Infl<br>Res | eferred<br>lows of<br>sources<br><b>00's</b> |
|---|------------|---|-------------|--|
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Economic Experience                       | \$         | 430   | \$          | 2,212  |
| Changes in Actuarial Assumptions  |            | 1,808                                       |             | 2,053  |
| Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings                       |            | 6,509                                       |             | -  |
| Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the |            |   |             |  |
| Proportionate Share of Contributions  |            | 8,605                                       |             | 19   |
| District Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date             |            | 3,994                                       |             | -  |
| Total   | \$         | 21,346                                      | \$          | 4,284  |

The net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows: (000's)

| Year Ended June 30: | on Expense<br>mount |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2017                | \$<br>2,173         |
| 2018                | 2,173               |
| 2019                | 2,173               |
| 2020                | 4,728               |
| 2021                | 1,158               |
| Thereafter          | <br>663             |
|                     | \$<br>13,068        |

#### **Money Purchase Pension Plan**

The District also sponsors a defined contribution pension plan, the Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Money Purchase Pension Plan, (the "Pension Plan") for all full-time employees with eligibility attained immediately upon employment with the District. The Pension Plan is administered by the District's Chief Financial Officer and a seven member Administrative Committee. The Trustees for the Pension Plan are the same as the Administrative Committee. The Board of Trustees of the School District have the sole right to amend the Pension Plan.

Benefits provided are based solely on the amount contributed to a participant's account. Effective July 1, 2009, a participant is immediately 100% vested in his or her account on the date the participant becomes a member of the Pension Plan. In February 2013, the Board amended the Pension Plan freezing all employer contributions effective July 1, 2013.

The Pension Plan issues separate financial statements from the District. This annual financial report and other required disclosure information can be requested in writing from the Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Business Office, P.O. Box 30, Baytown, Texas 77522.

The District has discontinued its contributions to the Pension Plan but has not expressed any intent to terminate the Pension Plan. In the event of the Pension Plan termination, the net assets of the Pension Plan would be distributed to participants and beneficiaries as prescribed by the Pension Plan document.

#### F. Instructional Materials Allotment

In May 2011, Senate Bill 6, repealed the technology allotment used by Texas schools and created an Instructional Materials Allotment (IMA) for the purchase of instructional materials, technology equipment, and technology related services. Under the IMA, instructional material purchases must be made through TEA's online requisition system. Instructional materials purchased from IMA totaling \$3,071,681 are recorded as revenues and expenditures/expenses in the financial statements.

#### G. Related Organizations

The Goose Creek CISD Education Foundation ("Foundation"), a non-profit entity which was organized in 2009 to provide funds for District teaching and education programs, is a "related organization" as defined by GASB Statement No. 61. The members of the Board of Directors of the Foundation serve without financial compensation.

#### H. Shared Service Arrangements

The District participates in the East Harris County Cooperative For Deaf Education Regional Day School Program for the Deaf, a Shared Service Arrangement (SSA), with 17 member Districts. The District is acting as the fiscal agent for the parties involved. This program is to provide a system of direct and supportive special education services to eligible hearing impaired students. Funding for this program is provided by the TEA and by the member districts at a per pupil cost of approximately \$11,816. In 2016,

approximately 40% of the funding was from the state grant and 60% from the member districts. Revenues and expenditures the SSA are summarized below: (000's)

| Revenues:                                   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 5700 - Member districts                     | \$<br>1,933 |
| 5800 - State program revenue from TEA       | <br>1,232   |
|   | \$<br>3,165 |
| Expenditures:                               |             |
| 6100 - Payroll costs                        | \$<br>2,218 |
| 6200 - Professional and contracted services | 872         |
| 6300 - Supplies and materials               | 26          |
| 6400 - Other operating costs                | 12          |
| 6600 - Capital outlay                       | <br>37      |
|   | \$<br>3,165 |

As fiscal agent, the District is responsible for reporting all financial activities of the SSA. The District accounts for the activity in Special Revenue Fund #435. No fund balance accumulates in the SSA and there are no separately issued financial statements. The SSA is an annually renewable agreement.

#### I. Construction and Other Significant Commitments

At June 30, 2016, the District had commitments under construction contracts totaling approximately \$14.2 million.

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting in its governmental funds. Encumbrances represent commitments related to contracts not yet performed (executory contracts), and are used to control expenditures for the year and to enhance cash management. A school district often issues purchase orders or signs contracts for the purchase of goods and services to be received in the future. At the time these commitments are made, which in its simplest form means that when a purchase order is prepared, the appropriate accounts are checked for available funds. If an adequate balance exists, the amount of the order is immediately charged to the account to reduce the available balance for control purposes.

Prior to the end of the year, every effort should be made to liquidate outstanding encumbrances. When encumbrances are outstanding at year end, the school district likely will honor the open purchase orders or contracts that support the encumbrances. For reporting purposes, outstanding encumbrances are not considered expenditures for the fiscal year, only a commitment to expend resources. If the school district allows encumbrances to lapse, even though it plans to honor encumbrances, the appropriations authority expires and the items represented by the encumbrances are usually reappropriated in the following year's budget. Open encumbrances at fiscal year are included in restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance, as appropriate.

At June 30, 2016, certain amounts which were previously restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes have been encumbered in the governmental funds. Significant encumbrances included in governmental fund balances are as follows: (000's)

| Fund    | Restricted | Restricted Committed Assigned |    |   |    | <br>Total |             |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------|----|---|----|-----------|-------------|
| General | \$         | -                             | \$ |   | \$ | 1,098     | \$<br>1,098 |
| Total   | \$         | -                             | \$ | _ | \$ | 1,098     | \$<br>1,098 |

| Encumbrances | Included i | in the | Following | Fund | Balance: |
|--------------|------------|--------|-----------|------|----------|
|              |            |        |           |      |          |

#### J. Litigation and Contingencies

The District is a party to various legal actions none of which the Administration, based on consultation with its legal counsel, believes will have a material effect on the financial condition of the District. Accordingly, no provisions for gains or losses have been recorded in the accompanying government-wide or fund financial statements for contingencies.

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies. To the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, claims may be disallowed. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the District. In the opinion of the Administration, no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants exist; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying government-wide or fund financial statements.

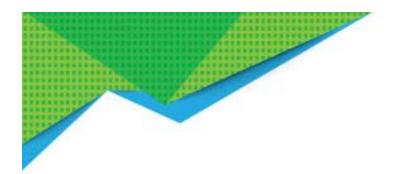
#### K. Excess Expenditures over Appropriations

The TEA requires the budgets for the General, Child Nutrition Program, and Debt Service Funds to be filed with the TEA. The budget should not be exceeded in any functional category under TEA requirements. For the year ended June 30, 2016, expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following functional categories: (**000's**)

| Fund    | Function Final                                    |    | al Budget | <br>Actual  | Variance |       |  |
|---------|---|----|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|--|
| General | 13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | \$ | 2,132     | \$<br>2,157 | \$       | (25)  |  |
| General | 31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services   |    | 6,474     | 6,478       |          | (4)   |  |
| General | 34 Student (Pupil) Transportation                 |    | 8,371     | 8,543       |          | (172) |  |
| General | 61 Community Services                             |    | 145       | 217         |          | (72)  |  |

#### L. Subsequent Events

In preparing the financial statements, the District has evaluated subsequent events through November 11, 2016, the date the financials were available to be issued. The District is not aware of any events that have occurred subsequent to the statement of financial position date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.



# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



This page left blank intentionally.

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes                                     |          | Budgeted    | Amounts        | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS) | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive or |
|--|----------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|  |          | Original    | Final          | -                              | (Negative)                                   |
| REVENUES:  |          |             |                |                                |  |
| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources                    | \$       | 109,114,000 | \$ 111,714,229 | \$ 112,534,280                 | \$ 820,051                                   |
| 5800 State Program Revenues                                  |          | 82,210,000  | 85,837,966     | 6 84,868,767                   | (969,199)                                    |
| 5900 Federal Program Revenues                                |          | 4,090,000   | 3,990,000      | 3,577,782                      | (412,218)                                    |
| 5020 Total Revenues  |          | 195,414,000 | 201,542,195    | 5 200,980,829                  | (561,366)                                    |
| EXPENDITURES:  |          |             |                |                                |  |
| Current:   |          |             |                |                                |  |
| 0011 Instruction   |          | 113,857,248 | 120,038,387    | 118,176,161                    | 1,862,226                                    |
| 0012 Instructional Resources and Media Service               | s        | 2,552,042   | 2,509,868      | 3 2,312,862                    | 197,006                                      |
| 0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Develop              | ment     | 2,910,042   | 2,132,340      | 2,157,014                      | (24,674)                                     |
| 0021 Instructional Leadership                                |          | 4,372,067   | 4,296,008      | 4,120,629                      | 175,379                                      |
| 0023 School Leadership                                       |          | 12,340,157  | 12,517,931     | 12,114,531                     | 403,400                                      |
| 0031 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Serve               | ices     | 7,398,886   | 6,474,040      | 6,477,658                      | (3,618)                                      |
| 0032 Social Work Services                                    |          | 886,175     | 1,101,144      |                                | 133,980                                      |
| 0033 Health Services   |          | 1,872,215   | 2,146,778      | 3 1,994,461                    | 152,317                                      |
| 0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation                          |          | 9,425,947   | 8,371,484      | 8,543,303                      | (171,819)                                    |
| 0036 Extracurricular Activities                              |          | 4,370,714   | 4,265,942      | 4,246,470                      | 19,472                                       |
| 0041 General Administration                                  |          | 6,506,727   | 6,565,701      | 6,374,307                      | 191,394                                      |
| 0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations                   |          | 25,871,806  | 26,946,602     | 25,577,922                     | 1,368,680                                    |
| 0052 Security and Monitoring Services                        |          | 2,673,791   | 2,584,379      |                                | 164,121                                      |
| 0053 Data Processing Services                                |          | 3,407,132   | 3,764,199      | 3,391,733                      | 372,466                                      |
| 0061 Community Services                                      |          | 156,313     | 144,603        | 3 217,162                      | (72,559)                                     |
| Debt Service:  |          |             |                |                                |  |
| 0071 Principal on Long Term Debt                             |          | 572,086     | 572,085        | 5 572,085                      | -  |
| 0072 Interest on Long Term Debt                              |          | 114,903     | 114,903        | 3 114,903                      | -  |
| Capital Outlay:  |          |             |                |                                |  |
| 0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction                 |          | 594,794     | 422,258        | 3 158,003                      | 264,255                                      |
| Intergovernmental:   |          |             |                |                                |  |
| 0095 Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed             | d. Prg.  | 25,294      | 48,212         | 2 6,600                        | 41,612                                       |
| 0099 Other Intergovernmental Charges                         |          | 1,144,400   | 1,229,992      |                                | 109,025                                      |
| 6030 Total Expenditures                                      |          | 201,052,739 | 206,246,856    | 5 201,064,193                  | 5,182,663                                    |
| 1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (U<br>Expenditures | Jnder)   | (5,638,739) | (4,704,661     | ) (83,364)                     | 4,621,297                                    |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):                              |          |             |                |                                |  |
| 7915 Transfers In  |          |             | 750,000        | 750,000                        |  |
| 8911 Transfers Out (Use)                                     |          | -           | (2,121,476     |                                | -  |
|  | <u> </u> | -           | ·              |                                |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Us)                           | ses)     | -           | (1,371,476     | (1,371,476)                    |  |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balances                             |          | (5,638,739) | (6,076,137     | (1,454,840)                    | 4,621,297                                    |
| 0100 Fund Balance - July 1 (Beginning)                       | _        | 69,533,633  | 69,533,633     | 69,533,633                     |  |
| 3000 Fund Balance - June 30 (Ending)                         | \$       | 63,894,894  | \$ 63,457,496  | 5 \$ 68,078,793                | \$ 4,621,297                                 |

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

## TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

|  |    | 2016        | <br>2015          |
|--|----|-------------|-------------------|
| District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)   |    | 0.1628193%  | 0.1251806%        |
| District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)  | \$ | 57,554,455  | \$<br>33,437,470  |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) associated with the District                          |    | 88,737,898  | 72,161,422        |
| Total  | \$ | 146,292,353 | \$<br>105,598,892 |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll  | \$ | 153,343,217 | \$<br>145,568,629 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a<br>Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll |    | 37.50%      | 22.98%            |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability   |    | 78.43%      | 83.25%            |

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates of August 31, 2015 for Year 2016 and August 31, 2014 for 2015.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only two years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS

#### FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016

|   | 2016 |             |    | 2015        |
|---|------|-------------|----|-------------|
| Contractually Required Contribution                                 | \$   | 4,801,707   | \$ | 4,585,032   |
| Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution |      | (4,801,707) |    | (4,585,032) |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                    | \$   | -0-         | \$ | -0-         |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll                                 | \$   | 157,440,569 | \$ | 152,683,020 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll           |      | 3.05%       |    | 3.00%       |

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31, 2014 for Fiscal Year 2015 and August 31, 2015 for Fiscal Year 2016.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only two years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### Notes to Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

#### Budgetary Information

The District adopts an "appropriated budget" for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Child Nutrition Fund using the same method of accounting as for financial reporting, as required by law. The remaining Special Revenue Funds (primarily federal grant programs) utilize a managerial type budget approved at the fund level by the Board of Trustees upon acceptance of the grants. These grants are subject to Federal, State and locally imposed length budgets and monitoring through submission of reimbursement reports.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the function or activity level. Expenditure requests, which would require an increase in total budgeted appropriations, must be approved by the Trustees through formal budget amendment. State law prohibits trustees from making budget appropriations in excess of funds available or estimated revenues. State law also prohibits amendment of the budget after fiscal year end. Supplemental appropriations were made to the General Fund during the year ending June 30, 2016.

The administrative level at which responsibility for control of budgeted appropriations begins is at the organizational level within each function of operations. The finance department reviews closely the expenditure requests submitted by the various organizational heads (principals and department heads) throughout the year to ensure proper spending compliance. No public funds of the District shall be expended in any manner other than as provided for in the budget adopted by the Board of Trustees.

The official school budget was prepared for adoption for budgeted governmental fund types by June 30, 2015. The budget was adopted by the Board of Trustees at a duly advertised public meeting prior to the expenditure of funds. The final amended budget is filed with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) through inclusion in the annual financial and compliance report.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized in all government fund types. Encumbrances for goods and purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbrances outstanding at that time are canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

#### Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

The TEA requires the budgets for the General, Child Nutrition Program, and Debt Service Funds to be filed with the TEA. The budget should not be exceeded in any functional category under TEA requirements. For the year ended June 30, 2016, expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following functional categories: (000's)

| Fund    | Function  | Final Budget |       | <br>Actual  | V  | ariance |
|---------|---|--------------|-------|-------------|----|---------|
| General | 13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | \$           | 2,132 | \$<br>2,157 | \$ | (25)    |
| General | 31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services   |              | 6,474 | 6,478       |    | (4)     |
| General | 34 Student (Pupil) Transportation                 |              | 8,371 | 8,543       |    | (172)   |
| General | 61 Community Services                             |              | 145   | 217         |    | (72)    |

#### Notes to Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

#### Changes in Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### Changes of Assumptions

The following are changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period:

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### Economic Assumptions

- 1. The inflation assumption was decreased from 3.00% to 2.50%.
- 2. The ultimate merit assumption for long-service employees was decreased from 1.25% to 1.00%.
- 3. In accordance with the observed experience, there were small adjustments in the service-based promotional/longevity component of the salary scale.
- 4. The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.50% to 2.50%.

#### Mortality Assumptions

- 5. The post-retirement mortality tables for non-disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 6. The post-retirement mortality tables for disabled retirees were updated to reflect recent TRS member experience. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.
- 7. The pre-retirement mortality tables for active employees were updated to use 90% of the recently published RP-2014 mortality table for active employees. Mortality rates will be assumed to continue to improve in the future using a fully generational approach and Scale BB.

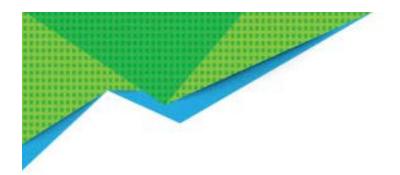
#### Other Demographic Assumptions

- 8. Previously, it was assumed 10% of all members who had contributed in the past 5 years to be an active member. This was an implicit rehire assumption because teachers have historically had a high incidence of terminating employment for a time and then returning to the workforce at a later date. This methodology was modified to add a more explicit valuation of the rehire incidence in the termination liabilities, and therefore these 10% are no longer being counted as active members.
- 9. There were adjustments to the termination patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations. The termination patterns were adjusted to reflect the rehire assumption. The timing of the termination decrement was also changed from the middle of the year to the beginning to match the actual pattern in the data.
- 10. Small adjustments were made to the retirement patterns for members consistent with experience and future expectations.
- 11. Small adjustments to the disability patterns were made for members consistent with experience and future expectations. Two separate patterns were created based on whether the member has 10 years of service or more.
- 12. For members that become disabled in the future, it is assumed 20% of them will choose a 100% joint and survivor annuity option.

#### Actuarial Methods and Policies

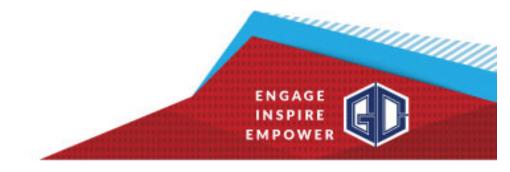
13. The method of using celled data in the valuation process was changed to now using individual data records to allow for better reporting of some items, such as actuarial gains and losses by source.

This page left blank intentionally.



# COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL

# FUND STATEMENTS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES



# **Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

# **Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. Most, but not all, of these funds must be applied for through the Standard Application System (SAS).

- **211** <u>ESEA, I, A, Improving Basic Programs</u> Provide supplemental educational opportunities to help economically disadvantaged children master state academic standards.
- 212 <u>ESEA, Title I, Part C, Migrant</u>– Develop programs to meet the special educational needs of children of migratory agricultural workers.
- **224 IDEA, Part B, Formula** Provide instructional personnel, supplies, equipment and related services to students with disabilities.
- **225** <u>**IDEA, Part B, Preschool**</u> Provide instructional personnel, supplies, equipment and related services to preschool students with disabilities.
- **240** <u>Child Nutrition Program</u> Support programs using federal reimbursement revenues from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).
- **244** <u>**Career and Technical Basic Grant**</u> Provide educational programs which allow students the opportunity to apply academic skills in a vocational setting.
- **255 ESEA, II, A Training and Recruiting** To increase student achievement through improving teacher and principal quality and increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms and highly qualified principals and assistant principals in schools.
- **263** <u>**Title III, A English Lang. Acquistion**</u> To improve the education of limited English proficient students.
- **289** <u>Other Federal Special Revenue Funds</u> (Summer LEP Program) Providing funding for summer program for students with limited English proficiency.
- **315** <u>SSA IDEA-Part B, Discretionary</u>– To supplement the level of state and local funds for students with disabilities. This program serves several member districts including Goose Creek CISD.
- **316** <u>SSA IDEA-Part B, Deaf</u> To provide an equitable education to all students with disabilities. This program serves several member districts including Goose Creek CISD.
- **317** <u>SSA IDEA B, Preschool Deaf</u> To supplement the level of state and local funds for three through five-year old students with disabilities. This program serves several member districts including Goose Creek CISD.

# **Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

# **Special Revenue Funds**

- **340** <u>SSA IDEA C, Deaf Early Intervention</u> Provide funding for early intervention programs for infants and toddlers who are deaf.
- **397** <u>Advanced Placement Incentives</u> Reward campuses for performance on the Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate Examinations.
- **410** Instructional Materials Fund To account for funds awarded to school districts under the textbook allotment.
- **429** <u>Other State Special Revenue Funds</u> (Ready to Read License Plates) Funds provided by state through the sale of specialty license plates for public school libraries and to strengthen campus reading programs.
- **435** <u>SSA Regional Day School Deaf</u> Provide funding for staff and activities of the Regional Day School for the Deaf. This program serves several member districts including Goose Creek CISD.
- **461** <u>**Campus Activity Funds**</u> To account for transactions related to the principals' activity funds.
- **499** <u>Other Local Special Revenue Funds</u> Locally funded special revenue funds not specified above.

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

| _      |  |     | 212        |    |              | 224 | 225         |               |       |
|--------|--|-----|------------|----|--------------|-----|-------------|---------------|-------|
| Data   |  |     | ESEA I, A  |    | ESEA Title I |     | EA - Part B | IDEA - Part B |       |
| Contro | bl                                       | In  | nproving   |    | Part C       | ]   | Formula     | Preschool     |       |
| Codes  |  | Bas | ic Program | l  | Migrant      |     |             |               |       |
|        | ASSETS                                   |     |            |    |              |     |             |               |       |
| 1110   | Cash and Cash Equivalents                | \$  | 105,371    | \$ | -            | \$  | 265,572     | \$            | -     |
| 1240   | Receivables from Other Governments       |     | 535,340    |    | 31,467       |     | 212,798     |               | 5,755 |
| 1290   | Other Receivables                        |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
| 1300   | Inventories                              |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
| 1000   | Total Assets                             | \$  | 640,711    | \$ | 31,467       | \$  | 478,370     | \$            | 5,755 |
|        | LIABILITIES                              |     |            |    |              |     |             |               |       |
| 2110   | Accounts Payable                         | \$  | 140,602    | \$ | 1,020        | \$  | -           | \$            | -     |
| 2160   | Accrued Wages Payable                    |     | 500,109    |    | 13,707       |     | 478,364     |               | 4,566 |
| 2170   | Due to Other Funds                       |     | -          |    | 16,740       |     | 6           |               | 1,189 |
| 2300   | Unearned Revenues                        |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
| 2000   | Total Liabilities                        | _   | 640,711    |    | 31,467       |     | 478,370     |               | 5,755 |
|        | FUND BALANCES                            |     |            |    |              |     |             |               |       |
|        | Nonspendable Fund Balance:               |     |            |    |              |     |             |               |       |
| 3410   | Inventories                              |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
|        | Restricted Fund Balance:                 |     |            |    |              |     |             |               |       |
| 3450   | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
| 3490   | Other Restricted Fund Balance            |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
|        | Committed Fund Balance:                  |     |            |    |              |     |             |               |       |
| 3545   | Other Committed Fund Balance             |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
| 3000   | Total Fund Balances                      |     | -          |    | -            |     | -           |               | -     |
| 4000   | Total Liabilities and Fund Balances      | \$  | 640,711    | \$ | 31,467       | \$  | 478,370     | \$            | 5,755 |

| <br>240         |             | 244       |              | 255     |               | 263        | 2             | 89      |               | 315       |      | 316        |           | 317     |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------------|-----------|------|------------|-----------|---------|
| Child           | Ca          | areer and | ES           | EA II,A | Ti            | tle III, A | Other         | Federal |               | SSA       |      | SSA        | SSA -     | IDEA, B |
| Nutrition       | Τe          | chnical - | Training and |         | English Lang. |            | Sp            | ecial   | IDE           | A, Part B | IDE  | EA, Part B | Preschool |         |
| <br>Program     | Basic Grant |           | Recruiting   |         | Acquisition   |            | Revenue Funds |         | Discretionary |           | Deaf |            | Deaf      |         |
|                 |             |           |              |         |               |            |               |         |               |           |      |            |           |         |
| \$<br>3,067,666 | \$          | -         | \$           | -       | \$            | 9,949      | \$            | -       | \$            | 4,321     | \$   | -          | \$        | 1,362   |
| 218,493         |             | 63,957    |              | 64,048  |               | 45,224     |               | -       |               | 7,604     |      | 12,742     |           | 3,206   |
| 764             |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| 152,727         |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| \$<br>3,439,650 | \$          | 63,957    | \$           | 64,048  | \$            | 55,173     | \$            | -       | \$            | 11,925    | \$   | 12,742     | \$        | 4,568   |
|                 |             |           |              |         |               |            |               |         |               |           |      |            |           |         |
| \$<br>304,911   | \$          | -         | \$           | -       | \$            | -          | \$            | -       | \$            | 1,270     | \$   | 354        | \$        | -       |
| 695,881         |             | 15,590    |              | 47,894  |               | 55,173     |               | -       |               | 10,655    |      | 6,845      |           | 4,568   |
| -               |             | 48,367    |              | 16,154  |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | 5,543      |           | -       |
| 25,315          |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| 1,026,107       |             | 63,957    |              | 64,048  |               | 55,173     |               | -       |               | 11,925    |      | 12,742     |           | 4,568   |
|                 |             |           |              |         |               |            |               |         |               |           |      |            |           |         |
| 127,412         |             | -         |              | _       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
|                 |             |           |              |         |               |            |               |         |               |           |      |            |           |         |
| 2,286,131       |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| -               |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| <br>            |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| <br>2,413,543   |             | -         |              | -       |               | -          |               | -       |               | -         |      | -          |           | -       |
| \$<br>3,439,650 | \$          | 63,957    | \$           | 64,048  | \$            | 55,173     | \$            | _       | \$            | 11,925    | \$   | 12,742     | \$        | 4,568   |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2016

| D      |  | 3      | 40      |    | 397      |     | 410         |      | 429       |
|--------|--|--------|---------|----|----------|-----|-------------|------|-----------|
| Data   |  | SSA -  | IDEA C  | A  | dvanced  | Ins | structional | Ot   | her State |
| Contro | 01                                       | Deaf   | - Early | Pl | acement  | Ν   | A aterials  | 9    | Special   |
| Codes  |  | Interv | vention | In | centives | A   | llotment    | Reve | nue Funds |
|        | ASSETS                                   |        |         |    |          |     |             |      |           |
| 1110   | Cash and Cash Equivalents                | \$     | -       | \$ | 41,265   | \$  | 278,617     | \$   | 2,134     |
| 1240   | Receivables from Other Governments       |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | 5,779     |
| 1290   | Other Receivables                        |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
| 1300   | Inventories                              |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
| 1000   | Total Assets                             | \$     | -       | \$ | 41,265   | \$  | 278,617     | \$   | 7,913     |
|        | LIABILITIES                              |        |         |    |          |     |             |      |           |
| 2110   | Accounts Payable                         | \$     | -       | \$ | -        | \$  | -           | \$   | -         |
| 2160   | Accrued Wages Payable                    |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
| 2170   | Due to Other Funds                       |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
| 2300   | Unearned Revenues                        |        | -       |    | 41,265   |     | 278,617     |      | 2,041     |
| 2000   | Total Liabilities                        |        | -       |    | 41,265   |     | 278,617     |      | 2,041     |
|        | FUND BALANCES                            |        |         |    |          |     |             |      |           |
|        | Nonspendable Fund Balance:               |        |         |    |          |     |             |      |           |
| 3410   | Inventories                              |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
|        | Restricted Fund Balance:                 |        |         |    |          |     |             |      |           |
| 3450   | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
| 3490   | Other Restricted Fund Balance            |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | 5,872     |
|        | Committed Fund Balance:                  |        |         |    |          |     |             |      |           |
| 3545   | Other Committed Fund Balance             |        | -       |    | -        |     | -           |      | -         |
| 3000   | Total Fund Balances                      |        | -       |    | -        | _   | -           |      | 5,872     |
| 4000   | Total Liabilities and Fund Balances      | \$     | _       | \$ | 41,265   | \$  | 278,617     | \$   | 7,913     |

|     | 435        |    | 461       |     | 499        |    | Total      |
|-----|------------|----|-----------|-----|------------|----|------------|
|     | SSA        |    | Campus    | Ot  | ther Local | 1  | Nonmajor   |
| Reg | jonal Day  |    | Activity  |     | Special    | Go | vernmental |
| Sch | ool - Deaf |    | Funds     | Rev | enue Funds |    | Funds      |
|     |            |    |           |     |            |    |            |
| \$  | -          | \$ | 1,315,292 | \$  | 337,795    | \$ | 5,429,344  |
|     | 613,877    |    | -         |     | -          |    | 1,820,290  |
|     | -          |    | 2,290     |     | -          |    | 3,054      |
|     | -          |    | -         |     | -          |    | 152,727    |
| \$  | 613,877    | \$ | 1,317,582 | \$  | 337,795    | \$ | 7,405,415  |
|     |            |    |           |     |            |    |            |
| \$  | 1,395      | \$ | 13,657    | \$  | 8,269      | \$ | 471,478    |
|     | 326,869    |    | -         |     | 8,725      |    | 2,168,946  |
|     | 285,613    |    | -         |     | -          |    | 373,612    |
|     | -          |    | -         |     | 31,928     |    | 379,166    |
|     | 613,877    |    | 13,657    |     | 48,922     |    | 3,393,202  |
|     |            |    |           |     |            |    |            |
|     | -          |    | -         |     | -          |    | 127,412    |
|     | _          |    | _         |     | _          |    | 2,286,131  |
|     | -          |    | -         |     | 288,873    |    | 294,745    |
|     | -          |    | 1,303,925 |     | -          |    | 1,303,925  |
|     | -          | _  | 1,303,925 |     | 288,873    |    | 4,012,213  |
| \$  | 613,877    | \$ | 1,317,582 | \$  | 337,795    | \$ | 7,405,415  |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Data<br>Contro<br>Codes  | 1   | ESE/<br>Imp1 | l 1<br>A I, A<br>oving<br>Program  | 212<br>ESEA Title I<br>Part C<br>Migrant |  | 224<br>IDEA - Part B<br>Formula |   | 225<br>IDEA - Part F<br>Preschool |  |
|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| 5700<br>5800<br>5900<br>5020   | REVENUES:<br>Total Local and Intermediate Sources<br>State Program Revenues<br>Federal Program Revenues<br>Total Revenues<br>EXPENDITURES:  |              | -<br>501,021<br>501,021  | \$                                       | 319,065<br>319,065   |                                 | -<br>-<br>179,577<br>179,577  | \$                                | -<br>39,626<br>39,626  |
| С  | expenditiones.<br>urrent:   |              |  |  |  |                                 |   |                                   |  |
| 0011<br>0012<br>0013<br>0021<br>0031<br>0032<br>0035<br>0036<br>0041<br>0051<br>0061<br>6030<br>1100 | Instruction<br>Instructional Resources and Media Services<br>Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development<br>Instructional Leadership<br>Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services<br>Social Work Services<br>Food Services<br>Extracurricular Activities<br>General Administration<br>Facilities Maintenance and Operations<br>Community Services<br>Total Expenditures<br>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures | 1,           | 58,187<br>-<br>370,596<br>3,176<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 170,235<br>-<br>444<br>146,970<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1,416<br>319,065 |                                 | 837,817<br>2,220<br>-<br>339,540<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                   | 39,626<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
|  | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):   |              |  |  |  |                                 |   |                                   |  |
| 7915<br>8949   | Transfers In<br>Other (Uses)  |              | -  |  | -  |                                 | -   |                                   | -  |
| 7080   | Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  |              | -  |  | -  |                                 | -   |                                   | -  |
| 1200   | Net Change in Fund Balance  |              | -  |  | -  |                                 | -   |                                   | -  |
| 0100   | Fund Balance - July 1 (Beginning)   |              | -  |  | -  |                                 | _   |                                   | -  |
| 3000   | Fund Balance - June 30 (Ending)   | \$           | -  | \$                                       | -  | \$                              | -   | \$                                | -  |

| 240<br>Child<br>Nutrition<br>Program | 244<br>Career and<br>Technical -<br>Basic Grant | Career and ESEA II,A<br>Technical - Training and H |                    | 289<br>Other Federal<br>Special<br>Revenue Funds | 315<br>SSA<br>IDEA, Part B<br>Discretionary | 316<br>SSA<br>IDEA, Part B<br>Deaf      | 317<br>SSA - IDEA, B<br>Preschool<br>Deaf |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| \$ 3,336,123<br>342,428              | \$  | \$   | \$ -               | \$ -<br>-  | \$  | \$                                      | \$  |  |
| 10,723,356<br>14,401,907             | 257,693<br>257,693                              | <u>684,540</u><br><u>684,540</u>                   | 228,343<br>228,343 | <u>32,280</u><br><u>32,280</u>                   | <u>96,448</u><br>96,448                     | 92,313<br>92,313                        | 14,127<br>14,127                          |  |
| -                                    | 154,925   | -  | 228,343            | 32,280   | 94,081                                      | 88,800                                  | 14,127                                    |  |
| -                                    | -<br>95,892                                     | -<br>682,872                                       | -                  | -  | -<br>19                                     | -<br>32                                 | -   |  |
| -                                    | -   |  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| -                                    | -   | -  | -                  | -  | 2,348                                       | 3,481                                   | -   |  |
| -                                    | -   | -  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| 14,023,821                           | -   | -  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| -                                    | 6,876   | -  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| -                                    | -   | 1,668  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| 274,116                              | -   | -  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| 14,297,937                           | 257,693   | 684,540  | 228,343            | 32,280   | 96,448                                      | 92,313                                  | 14,127                                    |  |
| 14,277,757                           |   |  |                    |  |   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |   |  |
| 103,970                              |   | -  |                    | -  |   |   | -   |  |
| 38,850                               | -   | -  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
|                                      |   |  |                    |  |   |   |   |  |
| 38,850                               | -   |  |                    |  | -   |   | -   |  |
| 142,820                              | -   | -  | -                  | -  | -   | -                                       | -   |  |
| 2,270,723                            |   |  |                    |  |   |   |   |  |
| \$ 2,413,543                         | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -               | \$ -   | \$ -  | \$-                                     | \$-                                       |  |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Data<br>Contro<br>Codes  | 1  | SSA -<br>Deat | 340<br>IDEA C<br>f - Early<br>evention | Ad <sup>.</sup><br>Plac | 397<br>vanced<br>cement<br>entives   | 410<br>Instructional<br>Materials<br>Allotment |  | 429<br>Other State<br>Special<br>Revenue Funds |  |
|--|--|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5700<br>5800<br>5900<br>5020   | REVENUES:<br>Total Local and Intermediate Sources<br>State Program Revenues<br>Federal Program Revenues<br>Total Revenues<br>EXPENDITURES:   | \$            | 2,236<br>2,236                         | \$                      | -<br>1,996<br>-<br>1,996   | \$   | 3,071,681  | \$   | -<br>11,722<br>-<br>11,722   |
| C  |  |               |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0011<br>0012<br>0013<br>0021<br>0032<br>0035<br>0036<br>0041<br>0051<br>0061<br>6030 | urrent:<br>Instruction<br>Instructional Resources and Media Services<br>Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development<br>Instructional Leadership<br>Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services<br>Social Work Services<br>Food Services<br>Extracurricular Activities<br>General Administration<br>Facilities Maintenance and Operations<br>Community Services<br>Total Expenditures |               | 2,236                                  |                         | -<br>1,996<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 3,071,681<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 5,850<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| 1100   | Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures<br>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):  |               | -                                      |                         |  |  |  |  | 5,872  |
| 7915   | Transfers In<br>Other (Uses)   |               | -                                      |                         | -  |  | -  |  | -  |
| 8949<br>7080   | Other (Uses)<br>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)   |               |  |                         | -  |  | -  |  | -  |
|  |  |               |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1200   | Net Change in Fund Balance   |               | -                                      |                         | -  |  | -  |  | 5,872  |
| 0100   | Fund Balance - July 1 (Beginning)  |               | -                                      |                         | -  |  | -  |  | -  |
| 3000   | Fund Balance - June 30 (Ending)  | \$            | -                                      | \$                      | -  | \$   | _  | \$   | 5,872  |

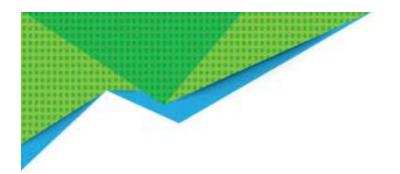
| 435           | 461          | 499           | Total        |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| SSA           | Campus       | Other Local   | Nonmajor     |  |  |  |  |
| Regional Day  | Activity     | Special       | Governmental |  |  |  |  |
| School - Deaf | Funds        | Revenue Funds | Funds        |  |  |  |  |
|               |              |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| \$ 1,933,236  | \$ 1,032,144 | \$ 291,994    | \$ 6,593,497 |  |  |  |  |
| 1,231,798     | -            | 38,600        | 4,698,225    |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | -             | 21,170,625   |  |  |  |  |
| 3,165,034     | 1,032,144    | 330,594       | 32,462,347   |  |  |  |  |
|               |              |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| 2,938,941     | -            | 129,801       | 12,966,930   |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | 1,269         | 1,269        |  |  |  |  |
| 888           | -            | 35,560        | 1,690,519    |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | -             | 150,146      |  |  |  |  |
| 225,205       | -            | 454           | 571,028      |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | 9,557         | 9,557        |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | -             | 14,023,821   |  |  |  |  |
| -             | 992,667      | 7,848         | 1,007,391    |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | -             | 1,668        |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | -             | 274,116      |  |  |  |  |
|               |              | 106,340       | 1,576,818    |  |  |  |  |
| 3,165,034     | 992,667      | 290,829       | 32,273,263   |  |  |  |  |
|               | 39,477       | 39,765        | 189,084      |  |  |  |  |
|               |              |               | 29.950       |  |  |  |  |
| -             | -            | - (158 102)   | 38,850       |  |  |  |  |
|               |              | (158,192)     | (158,192)    |  |  |  |  |
|               |              | (158,192)     | (119,342)    |  |  |  |  |
| -             | 39,477       | (118,427)     | 69,742       |  |  |  |  |
|               | 1,264,448    | 407,300       | 3,942,471    |  |  |  |  |
| \$ -          | \$ 1,303,925 | \$ 288,873    | \$ 4,012,213 |  |  |  |  |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

AGENCY FUND

|                                |     | 01101.2    |    |           |    |           |    |         |
|--------------------------------|-----|------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|---------|
|                                | JUN | E 30, 2016 |    |           |    |           |    |         |
|                                | В   | ALANCE     |    |           |    |           | B  | ALANCE  |
|                                |     | JULY 1     |    |           |    |           | J  | UNE 30  |
|                                |     | 2015       | A  | DDITIONS  | DF | EDUCTIONS |    | 2016    |
| STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT       |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |
| Assets:                        |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |
| Cash and Temporary Investments | \$  | 701,925    | \$ | 1,389,068 | \$ | 1,424,272 | \$ | 666,721 |
| Other Receivables              |     | -          |    | 3,515     |    |           |    | 3,515   |
| Total Assets                   | \$  | 701,925    | \$ | 1,392,583 | \$ | 1,424,272 | \$ | 670,236 |
| Liabilities:                   |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |
| Accounts Payable               | \$  | 74,871     | \$ | 1,406,942 | \$ | 1,424,272 | \$ | 57,541  |
| Due to Student Groups          | ·   | 627,054    |    | 1,392,583 |    | 1,406,942 |    | 612,695 |
| Total Liabilities              | \$  | 701,925    | \$ | 2,799,525 | \$ | 2,831,214 | \$ | 670,236 |
| TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS             |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |
| Assets:                        |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |
| Cash and Temporary Investments | \$  | 701,925    | \$ | 1,389,068 | \$ | 1,424,272 | \$ | 666,721 |
| Other Receivables              |     | -          |    | 3,515     |    | -         |    | 3,515   |
| Total Assets                   | \$  | 701,925    | \$ | 1,392,583 | \$ | 1,424,272 | \$ | 670,236 |
| Liabilities:                   |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |
| Accounts Payable               | \$  | 74,871     | \$ | 1,406,942 | \$ | 1,424,272 | \$ | 57,541  |
| Due to Student Groups          |     | 627,054    |    | 1,392,583 |    | 1,406,942 |    | 612,695 |
| Total Liabilities              | \$  | 701,925    | \$ | 2,799,525 | \$ | 2,831,214 | \$ | 670,236 |
|                                |     |            |    |           |    |           |    |         |



# **COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES**



# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Last 10 Years                  | (1)<br>Tax F | (2)<br>Rates | (3)<br>Assessed/Appraised        |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Last 10 Teals                  | Maintenance  | Debt Service | Value for School<br>Tax Purposes |
| 2007 and prior years           | Various      | Various      | \$ Various                       |
| 2008                           | 1.000000     | 0.302000     | 8,532,304,585                    |
| 2009                           | 1.040000     | 0.242100     | 8,813,382,486                    |
| 2010                           | 1.040000     | 0.242100     | 8,363,261,562                    |
| 2011                           | 1.040000     | 0.262100     | 7,379,255,424                    |
| 2012                           | 1.040000     | 0.292100     | 7,754,582,202                    |
| 2013                           | 1.040000     | 0.292100     | 8,323,350,976                    |
| 2014                           | 1.040000     | 0.346800     | 8,369,102,532                    |
| 2015                           | 1.040000     | 0.391900     | 8,993,777,455                    |
| 2016 (School year under audit) | 1.040000     | 0.391900     | 9,739,822,333                    |

1000 TOTALS

| (10)<br>Beginning<br>Balance<br>7/1/2015 | Year's         |    | (31)<br>Maintenance<br>Collections | (32)<br>Debt Service<br>Collections |            |    | (40)<br>Entire<br>Year's<br>Adjustments | (50)<br>Ending<br>Balance<br>6/30/2016 |
|--|----------------|----|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|---|--|
| \$<br>2,956,965                          | \$ -           | \$ | 208,453                            | \$                                  | 29,974     | \$ | (275,374)                               | \$<br>2,443,164                        |
| 349,706                                  | -              |    | 25,950                             |                                     | 7,836      |    | (15,860)                                | 300,060                                |
| 386,727                                  | -              |    | 38,554                             |                                     | 8,976      |    | (16,802)                                | 322,395                                |
| 534,750                                  | -              |    | 61,109                             |                                     | 14,227     |    | (14,727)                                | 444,687                                |
| 556,856                                  | -              |    | 82,905                             |                                     | 20,896     |    | (15,033)                                | 438,022                                |
| 664,889                                  | -              |    | 116,317                            |                                     | 32,673     |    | (1,266)                                 | 514,633                                |
| 766,328                                  | -              |    | 167,635                            |                                     | 47,088     |    | (1,688)                                 | 549,917                                |
| 1,261,111                                | -              |    | 384,587                            |                                     | 128,241    |    | (30,043)                                | 718,240                                |
| 2,771,629                                | -              |    | 740,043                            |                                     | 278,861    |    | (379,039)                               | 1,373,686                              |
| -  | 139,463,542    |    | 103,261,541                        |                                     | 39,283,032 |    | 5,936,069                               | 2,855,038                              |
| \$<br>10,248,961                         | \$ 139,463,542 | \$ | 105,087,094                        | \$                                  | 39,851,804 | \$ | 5,186,237                               | \$<br>9,959,842                        |

See Note II.C. on page 57 for reconciliation to Exhibit C-1.

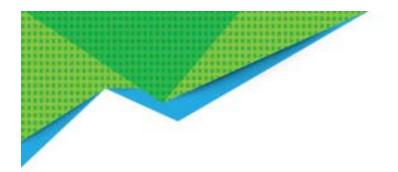
## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Data<br>Control   | Budgeted        | Amo | unts        | ctual Amounts<br>GAAP BASIS) | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive or<br>(Negative) |           |  |
|---|-----------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| Codes   | <br>Original    |     | Final       |                              |  |           |  |
| REVENUES:   |                 |     |             |                              |  |           |  |
| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources                         | \$<br>3,341,131 | \$  | 3,281,955   | \$<br>3,336,123              | \$   | 54,168    |  |
| 5800 State Program Revenues                                       | 261,743         |     | 365,368     | 342,428                      |  | (22,940)  |  |
| 5900 Federal Program Revenues                                     | <br>10,132,407  |     | 10,795,409  | <br>10,723,356               |  | (72,053)  |  |
| 5020 Total Revenues   | 13,735,281      |     | 14,442,732  | 14,401,907                   |  | (40,825)  |  |
| EXPENDITURES:   |                 |     |             |                              |  |           |  |
| 0035 Food Services  | 13,261,653      |     | 15,608,728  | 14,023,821                   |  | 1,584,907 |  |
| 0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations                        | <br>445,069     |     | 292,718     | <br>274,116                  |  | 18,602    |  |
| 6030 Total Expenditures   | <br>13,706,722  |     | 15,901,446  | <br>14,297,937               |  | 1,603,509 |  |
| 1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures | 28,559          |     | (1,458,714) | 103,970                      |  | 1,562,684 |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):<br>7915 Transfers In              | _               |     | 38,850      | 38,850                       |  | _         |  |
| /////   | <br>            |     | 56,650      | <br>38,830                   |  |           |  |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balances                                  | 28,559          |     | (1,419,864) | 142,820                      |  | 1,562,684 |  |
| 0100 Fund Balance - July 1 (Beginning)                            | <br>2,270,723   |     | 2,270,723   | <br>2,270,723                |  | -         |  |
| 3000 Fund Balance - June 30 (Ending)                              | \$<br>2,299,282 | \$  | 850,859     | \$<br>2,413,543              | \$   | 1,562,684 |  |

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDA TED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| Data<br>Control  | Budgeted         | ounts | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS) |    | F                     | uriance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive or |              |
|--|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------|---|--------------|
| Codes  | <br>Original     | Final |                                |    |                       | (Negative)                                  |              |
| REVENUES:  |                  |       |                                |    |                       |   |              |
| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources<br>5800 State Program Revenues | \$<br>38,273,406 | \$    | 39,943,507<br>732,308          | \$ | 40,439,141<br>732,308 | \$  | 495,634<br>- |
| 5020 Total Revenues  | <br>38,273,406   |       | 40,675,815                     |    | 41,171,449            |   | 495,634      |
| EXPENDITURES:<br>Debt Service:   |                  |       |                                |    |                       |   |              |
| 0071 Principal on Long Term Debt   | 15,905,000       |       | 15,905,000                     |    | 15,905,000            |   | -            |
| 0072 Interest on Long Term Debt  | 21,957,758       |       | 21,377,144                     |    | 21,377,144            |   | -            |
| 0073 Bond Issuance Cost and Fees   | <br>35,000       |       | 1,089,118                      |    | 1,045,042             |   | 44,076       |
| 6030 Total Expenditures  | <br>37,897,758   |       | 38,371,262                     |    | 38,327,186            |   | 44,076       |
| 1100 Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures                                | <br>375,648      |       | 2,304,553                      |    | 2,844,263             |   | 539,710      |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):  |                  |       |                                |    |                       |   |              |
| 7901 Refunding Bonds Issued  | -                |       | 70,425,000                     |    | 70,425,000            |   | -            |
| 7916 Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds                            | -                |       | 7,945,753                      |    | 7,945,753             |   | -            |
| 7917 Prepaid Interest  | -                |       | 137,752                        |    | 137,752               |   | -            |
| 8940 Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent (Use)                        | <br>-            |       | (77,992,733)                   |    | (77,992,733)          |   | -            |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                     | <br>-            |       | 515,772                        |    | 515,772               |   | -            |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balances   | 375,648          |       | 2,820,325                      |    | 3,360,035             |   | 539,710      |
| Fund Balance - July 1 (Beginning)  | <br>25,042,613   |       | 25,042,613                     |    | 25,042,613            |   | -            |
| 3000 Fund Balance - June 30 (Ending)                                     | \$<br>25,418,261 | \$    | 27,862,938                     | \$ | 28,402,648            | \$  | 539,710      |

This page left blank intentionally.



# Statistical Section

# Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District Baytown, Texas

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



This page left blank intentionally.

# Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This section of the Goose Creek Independent School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information represents about the District's overall financial health.

Page

| Financial Trends10 | 00 |
|--------------------|----|
|--------------------|----|

These schedules include trend information to assist the reader in following the District's financial performance and condition over a period of time.

# Revenue Capacity......108

These schedules contain information to help evaluate the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

# 

These schedules present information to assess the District's current outstanding debt level. This information may also be useful in measuring the District's ability to issue additional debt.

# Demographic and Economic Information ......118

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

# Operating Information ......121

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to aid in evaluating how the information in the District's comprehensive annual financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

|   | 8/31/2007 |             |    | 8/31/2008   | 8/31/2009         | 8/31/2010         |
|---|-----------|-------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Governmental Activities:                  |           |             |    |             |                   |                   |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets          | \$        | 96,245,296  | \$ | 86,323,324  | \$<br>79,955,505  | \$<br>74,454,021  |
| Restricted for Federal and State Programs |           | 2,341,517   |    | 2,429,343   | 2,287,044         | 1,656,564         |
| Restricted for Debt Service               |           | 9,244,765   |    | 11,177,265  | 12,061,453        | 11,376,054        |
| Restricted for Capital Projects           |           | 14,155,683  |    | -           | -                 | -                 |
| Restricted for Campus Activities          |           | -           |    | 695,259     | 979,820           | 1,084,451         |
| Restricted for Other Purposes             |           | -           |    | -           | -                 | 3,143,215         |
| Unrestricted                              |           | 42,660,731  |    | 57,952,738  | 63,298,628        | 63,357,137        |
| Total Net Position                        | \$        | 164,647,992 | \$ | 158,577,929 | \$<br>158,582,450 | \$<br>155,071,442 |

Source of Information: Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's Financial Statements

Due to the fiscal year change from August 31 to June 30 in 2013, balances for 2013 and future years will be reflected as June 30. Net position components for fiscal years prior to 2013 have ben renamed to reflect GASB Statement No. 63 requirements for comparative purposes. In 2013, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 65 "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities." The prior years were not restated. In 2015, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities." The prior years were not restated.

| (accrual basis of accounting)<br>(Unaudited)            |   |    |  |    |   |    |                                       |    |                                       |  |
|---|---|----|--|----|---|----|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|--|
| <br>8/31/2011   | 8/31/2012   |    | 6/30/2013  |    | 6/30/2014   |    | 6/30/2015                             |    | 6/30/2016                             |  |
| \$<br>68,207,444<br>1,444,526<br>13,144,470             | 54,765,228<br>992,903<br>27,097,448                   |    | 57,426,229<br>2,109,291<br>30,150,299              |    | 54,510,728<br>2,529,688<br>32,368,394             |    | 70,555,510<br>2,162,573<br>18,333,121 |    | 64,425,981<br>2,413,543<br>22,484,262 |  |
| \$<br>1,146,958<br>501,859<br>83,004,421<br>167,449,678 | 1,108,169<br>281,288<br>103,527,996<br>\$ 187,773,032 | \$ | 1,107,233<br>398,194<br>113,537,142<br>204,728,388 | \$ | 1,150,186<br>357,182<br>97,572,434<br>188,488,612 | \$ | 407,300<br>43,125,756<br>134,584,260  | \$ | 294,745<br>37,983,658<br>127,602,189  |  |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN YEARS (accrual basis of accounting) (Unaudited)

|  | 8/31/2007 |                         |    | 8/31/2008                | 8/31/2009 |                        |    | 8/31/2010     |
|--|-----------|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------|----|---------------|
|  |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Governmental Activities Expenses:                        | \$        | 05 065 207              | ¢  | 110 121 461              | ¢         | 112 500 565            | ¢  | 120 192 290   |
| Instruction<br>Facilities Acquisition and Construction   | ф         | 95,065,297<br>5,100,836 | ф  | 110,121,461<br>6,171,671 | \$        | 113,590,565<br>729,185 | ф  | 120,182,389   |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services               |           | 2,268,931               |    | 2,508,398                |           | 2,548,650              |    | 2,803,948     |
| Curriculum and Staff Development                         |           | 2,208,931 2,503,966     |    | 2,308,398                |           | 2,548,050              |    | 2,863,752     |
| Instructional Leadership                                 |           | 2,834,236               |    | 3,276,102                |           | 4,858,913              |    | 3,473,690     |
| School Leadership  |           | 8,743,692               |    | 10,576,520               |           | 11,221,000             |    | 11,809,372    |
| Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services             |           | 5,000,160               |    | 6,322,310                |           | 6,694,847              |    | 7,066,868     |
| Social Work Services                                     |           | 1,624,792               |    | 1,518,986                |           | 1,294,189              |    | 1,237,309     |
| Health Services  |           | 1,306,277               |    | 1,565,918                |           | 1,618,504              |    | 1,734,571     |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation                           |           | 4,989,255               |    | 6,119,006                |           | 5,774,167              |    | 6,773,261     |
| Food Services  |           | 9,444,275               |    | 10,429,483               |           | 10,828,376             |    | 11,419,538    |
| Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities                  |           | 3,500,807               |    | 3,802,916                |           | 4,714,827              |    | 5,272,188     |
| General Administration                                   |           | 5,876,011               |    | 6,723,930                |           | 5,887,902              |    | 6,312,786     |
| Facilities Maintenance and Operations                    |           | 23,058,584              |    | 26,892,771               |           | 27,100,297             |    | 28,022,912    |
| Security and Monitoring Services                         |           | 1,138,839               |    | 1,347,928                |           | 1,358,817              |    | 1,548,343     |
| Data Processing Services                                 |           | 1,856,997               |    | 2,135,838                |           | 2,114,207              |    | 2,212,660     |
| Community Services                                       |           | 1,311,456               |    | 1,324,037                |           | 1,402,576              |    | 1,513,932     |
| Debt Service   |           | 15,683,646              |    | 17,587,872               |           | 14,596,632             |    | 15,234,934    |
| Intergovernmental - Shared Service Arrangements          |           |                         |    | 195,600                  |           | 324,004                |    | 317,955       |
| Intergovernmental - Juvenile Justice Alt Ed Prg          |           | 5,087                   |    | 22,340                   |           | 8,779                  |    | 4,506         |
| Intergovernmental - County Appraisal Districts           |           | -                       |    |                          |           | 1,037,957              |    | 1,006,628     |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses                   | \$        | 191,313,144             | \$ | 221,462,817              | \$        | 220,262,740            | \$ | 230,811,542   |
| Communication Activities Decommon Decommon               |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Governmental Activities Program Revenues:                |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Charges for Services:<br>Instruction                     | \$        | 906,608                 | ¢  | 1 221 792                | ¢         | 1,390,298              | ¢  | 1 475 167     |
| Instructional Leadership                                 | ф         | ,                       | Э  | 1,321,782                | Э         | , ,                    | ф  | 1,475,167     |
| School Leadership  |           | 59,935                  |    | 40,810                   |           | 88,132                 |    | 45,105        |
| Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services             |           | 135,169                 |    | 40,810                   |           | 44,066                 |    | 90,209        |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation                           |           | 91,247                  |    | 40,810                   |           | 63,177                 |    | 152,160       |
| Food Services  |           | 3,129,619               |    | 3,361,950                |           | 3,302,714              |    | 3,432,050     |
| Extracurricular Activities                               |           | 235,932                 |    | 205,216                  |           | 226,140                |    | 250,113       |
| General Administration                                   |           | 209,299                 |    | 205,210                  |           | 220,140                |    | 211,042       |
| Facilities Maintenance & Operations                      |           | 858,658                 |    | 396,873                  |           | 428,278                |    | 547,142       |
| Data Processing Services                                 |           | 73,255                  |    | -                        |           | 420,270                |    | 547,142       |
| Community Services                                       |           | -                       |    | 162,964                  |           | 185,123                |    | 199,870       |
| Operating Grants and Contributions                       |           | 27,076,734              |    | 28,981,161               |           | 31,496,481             |    | 38,527,389    |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues           |           | 32,776,456              |    | 34,737,118               |           | 37,436,388             |    | 44,930,247    |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Expenses               | \$        | (158,536,688)           | \$ | (186,725,699)            | ¢         | (182,826,352)          | ¢  | (185,881,295) |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Expenses               | ¢         | (138,330,088)           | φ  | (180,723,099)            | φ         | (182,820,332)          | φ  | (185,881,295) |
| Governmental Activities General Revenues and Other       |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Changes in Net Position:                                 |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Property Taxes - General                                 |           | 115,373,738             |    | 88,985,560               |           | 97,749,888             |    | 90,820,085    |
| Property Taxes - Debt Service                            |           | 22,753,694              |    | 26,920,116               |           | 22,706,494             |    | 21,111,355    |
| State Aid - Formula Grants                               |           | 24,559,511              |    | 50,013,133               |           | 51,200,913             |    | 62,822,847    |
| Grants and Contributions not Restricted                  |           | 607,548                 |    | 726,072                  |           | 1,542,580              |    | 1,530,490     |
| Investment Earnings                                      |           | 12,583,388              |    | 8,763,643                |           | 3,642,065              |    | 1,124,782     |
| Miscellaneous  |           | 4,607,922               |    | 4,865,551                |           | 5,951,310              |    | 4,960,728     |
| Special Item:  |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Gain (loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets             |           | -                       |    | 381,561                  |           | 37,623                 |    | -             |
| Total Governmental Activities General Revenues and Other |           |                         |    |                          |           |                        |    |               |
| Changes in Net Position                                  | \$        | 180,485,801             | \$ | 180,655,636              | \$        | 182,830,873            | \$ | 182,370,287   |
| Changes in Net Position                                  | \$        | 21,949,113              | \$ | (6,070,063)              | \$        | 4,521                  | \$ | (3,511,008)   |

Source of Information: Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's Financial Statements

Due to the fiscal year change there are ten months for the 2013 fiscal period.

In 2013, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 65 "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities." The prior years were not restated. In 2015, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities." The prior years were not restated.

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN YEARS (accrual basis of accounting) (Unaudited)

|           | 8/31/2011     | 8/31/2012                                |           | 6/30/2013     |           | 6/30/2014                          |           | 6/30/2015     |           | 6/30/2016                |
|-----------|---------------|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|           |               |  |           |               |           |                                    |           |               |           |                          |
| \$        | 119,150,241   | \$<br>113,969,625                        | \$        | 108,830,667   | \$        | 137,194,199                        | \$        | 146,482,874   | \$        | 153,640,513              |
|           | 2,330,545     | 2,813,407                                |           | 2,077,529     |           | 2,594,886                          |           | 4,305,920     |           | 2,711,103                |
|           | 2,441,088     | 2,611,455                                |           | 2,948,114     |           | 4,296,540                          |           | 4,040,100     |           | 4,249,755                |
|           | 3,380,904     | 3,453,276                                |           | 2,970,345     |           | 4,232,550                          |           | 4,508,429     |           | 4,779,241                |
|           | 11,366,458    | 11,069,528                               |           | 9,638,123     |           | 11,792,544                         |           | 12,972,451    |           | 13,650,137               |
|           | 6,882,313     | 6,772,661                                |           | 6,168,985     |           | 7,413,935                          |           | 7,736,919     |           | 7,974,714                |
|           | 1,083,403     | 1,085,807                                |           | 1,018,330     |           | 1,152,551                          |           | 1,214,386     |           | 1,102,776                |
|           | 1,708,388     | 1,689,956                                |           | 1,622,268     |           | 1,789,031                          |           | 2,004,534     |           | 2,248,895                |
|           | 6,785,717     | 7,007,457                                |           | 6,798,741     |           | 8,308,026                          |           | 8,664,920     |           | 9,520,883                |
|           | 12,868,101    | 12,805,743                               |           | 12,376,722    |           | 13,932,718                         |           | 14,715,361    |           | 15,096,755               |
|           | 4,940,612     | 4,841,872                                |           | 4,609,787     |           | 5,402,249                          |           | 5,794,149     |           | 5,783,256                |
|           | 6,970,645     | 6,841,895                                |           | 6,296,471     |           | 7,836,681                          |           | 7,415,202     |           | 7,308,580                |
|           | 23,814,240    | 25,260,819                               |           | 21,265,038    |           | 27,644,908                         |           | 27,131,409    |           | 30,921,425               |
|           | 1,543,394     | 1,571,309                                |           | 1,559,954     |           | 1,867,076                          |           | 2,348,123     |           | 2,668,878                |
|           | 2,115,301     | 2,032,208                                |           | 2,391,926     |           | 2,891,222                          |           | 3,602,750     |           | 3,747,837                |
|           | 1,740,979     | 1,630,601                                |           | 1,424,758     |           | 1,728,511                          |           | 1,662,075     |           | 2,007,581                |
|           | 15,078,247    | 13,821,849                               |           | 11,225,510    |           | 17,628,569                         |           | 19,978,227    |           | 18,384,347               |
|           | 166,708       | 375,000                                  |           | -             |           | -                                  |           | -             |           | -                        |
|           | 13,355        | 900                                      |           | 6,100         |           | 20,971                             |           | 7,528         |           | 6,600                    |
|           | -             | <br>-                                    |           | -             |           |                                    |           | 1,091,967     |           | 1,120,967                |
| \$        | 224,380,639   | \$<br>219,655,368                        | \$        | 203,229,368   | \$        | 257,727,167                        | \$        | 275,677,324   | \$        | 286,924,243              |
|           |               |  |           |               |           |                                    |           |               |           |                          |
| \$        | 1,566,228     | \$<br>1,261,531                          | \$        | 1,262,537     | \$        | 1,808,958                          | \$        | 2,058,574     | \$        | 1,965,567                |
|           | -             | -  |           | -             |           | -                                  |           | -             |           | -                        |
|           | -             | -  |           | -             |           | -                                  |           | -             |           | -                        |
|           | -             | -  |           | -             |           | -                                  |           | -             |           | -                        |
|           | 120,707       | -  |           | 113,601       |           | 147,520                            |           | 47,186        |           | 47,626                   |
|           | 3,094,851     | 3,129,428                                |           | 3,299,688     |           | 3,741,231                          |           | 3,403,503     |           | 3,335,508                |
|           | 1,515,241     | 1,219,805                                |           | 1,141,668     |           | 1,165,856                          |           | 1,410,947     |           | 1,390,419                |
|           | -             | 269,824                                  |           | -             |           | -                                  |           | -             |           | 275,776                  |
|           | 52,801        | 59,583                                   |           | 81,953        |           | 67,438                             |           | 94,523        |           | 124,902                  |
|           | -             | 158,544                                  |           | 140,539       |           | 139,860                            |           | 166,856       |           | 182,582                  |
|           | 39,740,211    | 33,772,035                               |           | 27,454,602    |           | 32,638,215                         |           | 31,230,262    |           | 40,401,604               |
|           | 46,090,039    | <br>                                     |           | 33,494,588    |           |                                    |           | 38,411,851    |           |                          |
| \$        | (178,290,600) | \$<br><u>39,870,750</u><br>(179,784,618) | \$        | (169,734,780) | \$        | <u>39,709,078</u><br>(218,018,089) | \$        | (237,265,473) | \$        | 47,723,984 (239,200,259) |
|           |               | <br>                                     |           |               |           |                                    |           |               |           |                          |
|           | 80,662,393    | 89,812,714                               |           | 92,571,600    |           | 93,949,545                         |           | 100,441,834   |           | 106,173,143              |
|           | 20,365,552    | 24,873,945                               |           | 25,705,442    |           | 31,287,719                         |           | 37,621,770    |           | 40,252,582               |
|           | 82,076,154    | 74,130,858                               |           | 59,089,766    |           | 64,305,653                         |           | 69,113,395    |           | 76,258,708               |
|           | 2,365,003     | 3,566,205                                |           | 3,677,262     |           | 3,555,919                          |           | 4,292,813     |           | 3,415,760                |
|           | 815,806       | 918,457                                  |           | 938,809       |           | 1,301,363                          |           | 1,038,267     |           | 1,267,399                |
|           | 4,383,928     | 6,805,793                                |           | 6,853,634     |           | 7,378,114                          |           | 9,309,412     |           | 4,850,596                |
|           |               | <br>                                     |           |               |           |                                    |           |               |           |                          |
| <u>\$</u> | 190,668,836   | \$<br>200,107,972                        | <u>\$</u> | 188,836,513   | <u>\$</u> | 201,778,313                        | <u>\$</u> | 221,817,491   | <u>\$</u> | 232,218,188              |
| \$        | 12,378,236    | \$<br>20,323,354                         | \$        | 19,101,733    | \$        | (16,239,776)                       | \$        | (15,447,982)  | \$        | (6,982,071)              |

|                                    |                   | (Unaudited       | )  |            |                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----|------------|------------------|
|                                    | <br>8/31/2007     | 8/31/2008        |    | 8/31/2009  | 8/31/2010        |
| General Fund:                      |                   |                  |    |            |                  |
| Nonspendable                       | \$<br>706,393     | \$<br>492,590    | \$ | 432,498    | \$<br>458,669    |
| Restricted                         | -                 | -                |    | -          | -                |
| Committed                          | 21,500,000        | 11,500,000       |    | 11,500,000 | 5,500,000        |
| Assigned                           | 2,860,979         | 2,381,982        |    | 8,932,480  | 21,511,356       |
| Unassigned                         | <br>50,795,209    | <br>54,509,908   |    | 43,742,066 | <br>33,075,340   |
| Total General Fund                 | \$<br>75,862,581  | \$<br>68,884,480 | \$ | 64,607,044 | \$<br>60,545,365 |
| All Other Governmental Funds:      |                   |                  |    |            |                  |
| Debt Service Fund:                 |                   |                  |    |            |                  |
| Restricted                         | \$<br>9,244,765   | \$<br>11,177,265 | \$ | 12,061,453 | \$<br>11,416,815 |
| Total Debt Service Fund            | \$<br>9,244,765   | \$<br>11,177,265 | \$ | 12,061,453 | \$<br>11,416,815 |
| Capital Projects Funds             |                   |                  |    |            |                  |
| Nonspendable                       | \$<br>1,749,072   | \$<br>895,778    | \$ | 154,534    | \$<br>-          |
| Assigned                           | -                 | -                |    | 10,012,500 | -                |
| Restricted                         | <br>127,830,407   | <br>58,774,409   |    | 23,131,293 | <br>22,051,196   |
| Total Capital Projects Funds       | \$<br>129,579,479 | \$<br>59,670,187 | \$ | 33,298,327 | \$<br>22,051,196 |
| Special Revenue Funds              |                   |                  |    |            |                  |
| Nonspendable                       | \$<br>-           | \$<br>-          | \$ | -          | \$<br>277,123    |
| Restricted                         | 1,779,657         | 2,429,343        |    | 5,287,044  | 4,522,656        |
| Committed                          | 561,860           | 695,259          |    | 979,820    | 1,084,451        |
| Total Special Revenue Funds        | \$<br>2,341,517   | \$<br>3,124,602  | \$ | 6,266,864  | \$<br>5,884,230  |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | \$<br>141,165,761 | \$<br>73,972,054 | \$ | 51,626,644 | \$<br>39,352,241 |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting) /**T** T 1:4-1

Source of Information: Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's Financial Statements

Changes in Fund Balances are explained in Management Discussion and Analysis section of this CAFR.

This statement was updated August 31, 2011 in accordance with Fund Balance classifications per GASB 54, accordingly, fiscal years 2002-2010 were restated. Due to the fiscal year change from August 31 to June 30 in 2013, balances for 2013 and future years will be reflected as June 30.

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

|          | 8/31/2011  |          | 8/31/2012  |          | 6/30/2013   |          | 6/30/2014   |          | 6/30/2015   |          | 6/30/2016    |
|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
| \$       | 391,744    | \$       | 1,392,732  | \$       | 2,061,963   | \$       | 587,024     | \$       | 698,063     | \$       | 745,634      |
|          |            |          | -          |          | 25,046,886  |          | 3,502,210   | ·        | -           |          | -            |
|          | 10,500,000 |          | 18,500,000 |          | 17,500,000  |          | 10,000,000  |          | -           |          | -            |
|          | 543,799    |          | 2,901,274  |          | 1,734,203   |          | 1,994,788   |          | 591,981     |          | 1,097,833    |
|          | 65,990,802 |          | 69,703,521 |          | 54,547,312  |          | 73,145,012  |          | 68,243,589  |          | 66,235,326   |
| \$       | 77,426,345 | \$       | 92,497,527 | \$       | 100,890,364 | \$       | 89,229,034  | \$       | 69,533,633  | \$       | 68,078,793   |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
| \$       | 13,209,898 | \$       | 26,142,292 | \$       | 33,552,203  | \$       | 36,676,310  | \$       | 25,042,613  | \$       | 28,402,648   |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          | ,           |          | ,           |          |              |
| \$       | 13,209,898 | \$       | 26,142,292 | \$       | 33,552,203  | \$       | 36,676,310  | \$       | 25,042,613  | \$       | 28,402,648   |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             | _        |             |          |              |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
| \$       | -          | \$       | -          | \$       | -           | \$       | -           | \$       | -           | \$       | -            |
|          | -          |          | -          |          | -           |          | -           |          | -           |          | -            |
|          | 14,741,785 |          | 1,329,057  |          | 789,191     |          | 121,116,538 |          | 156,042,156 |          | 113,980,186  |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
| \$       | 14,741,785 | \$       | 1,329,057  | \$       | 789,191     | \$       | 121,116,538 | \$       | 156,042,156 | \$       | 113,980,186  |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             | _        |             |          |              |
|          |            |          |            |          |             |          |             |          |             |          |              |
| \$       | 217,458    | \$       | 157,811    | \$       | 134,708     | \$       | 156,470     | \$       | 108,150     | \$       | 127,412      |
| -        | 1,728,927  | Ŧ        | 1,116,380  | Ŧ        | 2,372,777   | Ŧ        | 2,730,400   | Ŧ        | 2,569,873   | Ŧ        | 2,580,876    |
|          | 1,146,958  |          | 1,108,169  |          | 1,107,233   |          | 1,150,186   |          | 1,264,448   |          | 1,303,925    |
| \$       | 3,093,343  | \$       | 2,382,360  | \$       | 3,614,718   | \$       | 4,037,056   | \$       | 3,942,471   | \$       | 4,012,213    |
| <u> </u> | , , -      | <u> </u> | , ,        | <u> </u> | · · · ·     | <u> </u> |             | <u> </u> | · · · ·     | <u> </u> | , , <u> </u> |
| \$       | 31,045,026 | \$       | 29,853,709 | \$       | 37,956,112  | \$       | 161,829,904 | \$       | 185,027,240 | \$       | 146,395,047  |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

(unaudited)

|   | 8/31/2007      | 8/31/2008       | 8/31/2009      | 8/31/2010       |
|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Revenues:   |                |                 |                |                 |
| Local:  |                |                 |                |                 |
| Property Tax  | \$ 137,029,670 | \$ 116,446,720  | \$ 119,096,988 | \$ 110,808,234  |
| Other   | 25,712,801     | 21,212,536      | 16,197,017     | 14,359,890      |
| Total Local Revenue                                     | 162,742,471    | 137,659,256     | 135,294,005    | 125,168,124     |
| State Revenue   | 34,724,002     | 61,005,773      | 62,807,640     | 72,920,041      |
| Federal Revenue   | 17,462,191     | 18,685,490      | 21,426,639     | 29,960,685      |
| Total Revenues  | 214,928,664    | 217,350,519     | 219,528,284    | 228,048,850     |
| Expenditures By Function:                               |                |                 |                |                 |
| Current:  |                |                 |                |                 |
| Instruction   | 88,463,419     | 97,216,978      | 104,544,789    | 110,973,691     |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services              | 2,182,094      | 2,209,757       | 2,364,191      | 2,556,079       |
| Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development          | 2,377,460      | 2,587,087       | 2,428,312      | 2,694,606       |
| Instructional Leadership                                | 2,641,585      | 2,897,931       | 3,199,037      | 3,196,572       |
| School Leadership                                       | 8,041,012      | 9,191,572       | 10,352,578     | 10,705,244      |
| Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services            | 4,649,060      | 5,593,492       | 6,227,209      | 6,557,904       |
| Social Work Services                                    | 1,581,410      | 1,457,020       | 1,248,678      | 1,167,778       |
| Health Service  | 1,198,959      | 1,354,761       | 1,493,244      | 1,571,776       |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation                          | 4,598,414      | 5,482,629       | 5,562,601      | 6,137,460       |
| Food Services   | 9,539,103      | 10,429,483      | 10,895,279     | 11,419,538      |
| Extracurricular Activities                              | 3,297,300      | 3,485,232       | 4,577,368      | 4,887,617       |
| General Administration                                  | 5,417,826      | 5,841,823       | 5,498,949      | 5,736,959       |
| Facilities Maintenance And Operations                   | 22,221,406     | 26,195,723      | 25,219,413     | 26,017,983      |
| Security and Monitoring Services                        | 1,061,847      | 1,269,871       | 1,290,214      | 1,504,718       |
| Data Processing Services                                | 1,759,137      | 2,164,273       | 2,766,856      | 2,030,098       |
| Community Services                                      | 1,311,062      | 1,322,881       | 1,402,126      | 1,513,263       |
| Debt Service:   |                |                 |                |                 |
| Principal on Long Term Debt                             | 7,040,000      | 6,398,541       | 6,470,797      | 6,735,662       |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                              | 15,482,019     | 19,651,105      | 18,448,585     | 18,588,211      |
| Bond Issuance Cost and Fees                             | 497,475        | 258,025         | 33,249         | 1,240,971       |
| Capital Outlay:   |                |                 |                |                 |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction                 | 96,940,788     | 82,591,545      | 29,544,538     | 17,869,692      |
| Intergovernmental Charges                               | 5,087          | 217,940         | 1,370,740      | 1,329,089       |
| Total Expenditures                                      | 280,306,463    | 287,817,669     | 244,938,753    | 244,434,911     |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over                    |                |                 |                |                 |
| (Under) Expenditures                                    | (65,377,799)   | (70,467,150)    | (25,410,469)   | (16,386,061)    |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                         |                |                 |                |                 |
| Refunding Bonds Issued                                  | -              | 13,290,000      | -              | -               |
| Bonds Issued  | 62,440,000     | -               | -              | -               |
| Sale of Real and Personal Property                      | 50,210         | 547,377         | 37,623         | 15,500          |
| Non-Current Loans                                       | -              | -               | -              | -               |
| Transfers In  | 1,150,481      | 6,455,360       | 6,362,027      | 5,529,349       |
| Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds                | 559,992        | 648,615         | -              | -               |
| Prepaid Interest  | 73,996         | 6,567           | -              | -               |
| Transfers Out (Use)                                     | (1,150,481)    | (9,198,516)     | (7,612,027)    | (4,758,911)     |
| Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent (Use)            | -              | (13,750,746)    | -              | -               |
| Other Uses  |                | (1,703,315)     |                | (735,959)       |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                    | 63,124,198     | (3,704,658)     | (1,212,377)    | 49,979          |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                             | \$ (2,253,601) | \$ (74,171,808) |                | \$ (16,336,082) |
| Debt Service as a percentage of NonCapital Expenditures | 12.32%         | 12.69%          | 11.72%         | 11.78%          |

Source of Information: Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's Financial Statements

This table includes all governmental fund types of the Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District. Expenditure classifications are in accordance with those prescribed by the Texas Education Agency.

Due to the fiscal year change there are ten months for the 2013 fiscal period.

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

(unaudited)

|    | 0/21/2011    |          | 0/01/0010    |          | 6/20/2012   |          | 6/20/2014    |          | 6/20/2015                |          | C /20 /201 C             |
|----|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
|    | 8/31/2011    |          | 8/31/2012    |          | 6/30/2013   |          | 6/30/2014    |          | 6/30/2015                |          | 6/30/2016                |
|    |              |          |              |          |             |          |              |          |                          |          |                          |
| ¢  | 00.057.050   | ٩        | 106 066 574  | ۵        | 114 706 106 | ¢        | 122 00 0 010 | ¢        | 122 002 251              | ¢        | 140 544 570              |
| \$ | 99,857,358   | \$       | 106,266,574  | \$       | 114,706,106 | \$       | 123,006,818  | \$       | 133,803,251              | \$       | 142,544,573              |
|    | 17,670,089   |          | 17,101,032   |          | 18,293,134  |          | 19,108,486   |          | 20,333,155               |          | 17,675,079               |
|    | 117,527,447  |          | 123,367,606  |          | 132,999,240 |          | 142,115,304  |          | 154,136,406              |          | 160,219,652              |
|    | 91,014,162   |          | 84,549,679   |          | 65,969,293  |          | 76,391,792   |          | 79,160,034               |          | 90,299,300               |
|    | 30,699,593   |          | 26,632,075   |          | 22,467,139  |          | 23,580,989   |          | 25,081,973               |          | 24,748,407               |
|    | 239,241,202  |          | 234,549,360  |          | 221,435,672 |          | 242,088,085  |          | 258,378,413              |          | 275,267,359              |
|    |              |          |              |          |             |          |              |          |                          |          |                          |
|    | 111,679,795  |          | 105,967,515  |          | 102,460,626 |          | 131,164,077  |          | 141 000 027              |          | 142 770 905              |
|    | 2,231,061    |          | 2,739,130    |          | 1,922,736   |          |              |          | 141,222,837<br>4,114,301 |          | 142,779,895<br>2,375,646 |
|    |              |          |              |          |             |          | 2,412,944    |          |                          |          |                          |
|    | 2,275,454    |          | 2,429,209    |          | 2,789,299   |          | 4,102,219    |          | 3,836,072                |          | 3,847,533                |
|    | 3,151,501    |          | 3,212,282    |          | 2,770,048   |          | 3,993,372    |          | 4,268,999                |          | 4,270,775                |
|    | 10,595,214   |          | 10,297,017   |          | 8,983,891   |          | 11,008,078   |          | 12,163,737               |          | 12,114,531               |
|    | 6,415,330    |          | 6,300,016    |          | 5,771,214   |          | 6,932,300    |          | 7,239,852                |          | 7,048,686                |
|    | 1,009,891    |          | 1,010,032    |          | 942,938     |          | 1,069,701    |          | 1,123,828                |          | 976,721                  |
|    | 1,592,469    |          | 1,572,019    |          | 1,525,246   |          | 1,669,595    |          | 1,881,367                |          | 2,002,578                |
|    | 8,084,940    |          | 7,653,234    |          | 6,377,599   |          | 10,320,773   |          | 8,082,145                |          | 8,543,303                |
|    | 12,016,360   |          | 12,107,858   |          | 11,704,183  |          | 13,370,315   |          | 13,902,498               |          | 14,023,821               |
|    | 4,613,791    |          | 4,518,068    |          | 4,351,107   |          | 5,125,215    |          | 5,404,440                |          | 5,253,861                |
|    | 5,642,376    |          | 5,480,258    |          | 5,074,978   |          | 6,405,129    |          | 6,969,760                |          | 6,387,027                |
|    | 23,417,411   |          | 23,622,317   |          | 19,420,592  |          | 26,419,960   |          | 25,238,828               |          | 28,689,270               |
|    | 1,461,973    |          | 1,465,129    |          | 1,865,486   |          | 2,037,951    |          | 3,316,921                |          | 3,198,927                |
|    | 1,971,772    |          | 1,890,386    |          | 2,299,008   |          | 3,868,137    |          | 3,914,647                |          | 3,430,639                |
|    | 1,622,849    |          | 1,516,806    |          | 1,330,376   |          | 1,614,760    |          | 1,559,644                |          | 1,793,980                |
|    |              |          |              |          |             |          |              |          |                          |          |                          |
|    | 10,860,000   |          | 9,610,000    |          | 9,285,000   |          | 13,565,674   |          | 31,135,243               |          | 16,477,085               |
|    | 14,760,242   |          | 14,639,327   |          | 9,721,741   |          | 16,457,775   |          | 18,168,763               |          | 21,492,047               |
|    | 12,910       |          | 579,449      |          | 13,800      |          | 1,413,276    |          | 1,624,437                |          | 1,045,042                |
|    | 2.046.126    |          |              |          | < 150 055   |          | 55 03 6 501  |          | 12 525 002               |          | 20 502 020               |
|    | 3,846,136    |          | 7,244,987    |          | 6,178,975   |          | 57,026,501   |          | 43,737,083               |          | 29,583,038               |
|    | 1,112,230    |          | 1,326,393    |          | 866,838     |          | 1,030,002    |          | 1,099,495                |          | 1,127,567                |
|    | 228,373,705  |          | 225,181,432  |          | 205,655,681 |          | 321,007,754  |          | 340,004,897              |          | 316,461,972              |
|    | 10,867,497   |          | 9,367,928    |          | 15,779,991  |          | (78,919,669) |          | (81,626,484)             |          | (41,194,613)             |
|    | 10,807,497   |          | 9,507,928    |          | 15,779,991  |          | (78,919,009) |          | (81,020,484)             |          | (41,194,015)             |
|    | -            |          | 51,050,000   |          | -           |          | -            |          | 108,640,000              |          | 70,425,000               |
|    | -            |          | -            |          | -           |          | 172,050,000  |          | 75,330,000               |          | -                        |
|    | -            |          | -            |          | -           |          | 324,990      |          | 2,089,548                |          | -                        |
|    | -            |          | 4,141,875    |          | 715,249     |          | -            |          | -                        |          | -                        |
|    | 10,269,988   |          | 13,383,442   |          | 1,643,436   |          | 14,700,962   |          | 15,807,512               |          | 2,871,476                |
|    | -            |          | 9,699,676    |          | -           |          | 14,453,556   |          | 23,892,571               |          | 7,945,753                |
|    | -            |          | 120,746      |          | -           |          | 303,585      |          | 405,618                  |          | 137,752                  |
|    | (10,112,682) |          | (13,365,712) |          | (1,643,436) |          | (10,700,962) |          | (15,807,512)             |          | (2,121,476)              |
|    | -            |          | (60,518,090) |          | -           |          | -            |          | (125,229,318)            |          | (77,992,733)             |
|    | (2,451,038)  |          | -            |          | -           |          | -            |          | -                        |          | (158,192)                |
|    | (2,293,732)  |          | 4,511,937    |          | 715,249     |          | 191,132,131  |          | 85,128,419               |          | 1,107,580                |
| \$ | 8,573,765    | \$       | 13,879,865   | \$       | 16,495,240  | \$       | 112,212,462  | \$       | 3,501,935                | \$       | (40,087,033)             |
| -  |              | <u> </u> |              | <u> </u> |             | <u> </u> |              | <u> </u> |                          | <u> </u> |                          |
|    | 11.60%       |          | 11.22%       |          | 9.56%       |          | 11.67%       |          | 16.91%                   |          | 13.56%                   |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATES PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| Taxing Entity                           |    | 9/21/2007 | 8/31/2008 |           |    | 9/21/2000 | 9/21/2010     |  |
|---|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|---------------|--|
| Taxing Entity                           |    | 8/31/2007 |           | 8/31/2008 |    | 8/31/2009 | 8/31/2010     |  |
| Baytown, City of                        | \$ | 0.73703   | \$        | 0.78703   | \$ | 0.78703   | \$<br>0.78703 |  |
| Cedar Bayou Park UD                     |    | 0.17500   |           | 0.10000   |    | 0.10000   | 0.10000       |  |
| Chambers County                         |    | 0.49679   |           | 0.49679   |    | 0.49679   | 0.49679       |  |
| Chambers County ID #1                   |    | 0.19000   |           | 0.42000   |    | 0.60000   | 0.62000       |  |
| Chambers County MUD #1                  |    | 0.80500   |           | 0.80500   |    | 0.80500   | 0.80500       |  |
| Goose Creek CISD                        |    | 1.30196   |           | 1.28213   |    | 1.28213   | 1.30213       |  |
| Harris County WCID #1                   |    | 0.28000   |           | 0.25000   |    | 0.25000   | 0.25000       |  |
| Harris County FWSD #1A                  |    | 0.50000   |           | 0.50000   |    | 0.50000   | 0.55000       |  |
| Harris County FWSD #27                  |    | 0.63000   |           | 0.62000   |    | 0.62000   | 0.67500       |  |
| Harris County                           |    | 0.39239   |           | 0.38923   |    | 0.39224   | 0.38805       |  |
| Harris County Hospital District         |    | 0.19216   |           | 0.19216   |    | 0.19216   | 0.19216       |  |
| Harris County Department of Education   |    | 0.00585   |           | 0.00605   |    | 0.00605   | 0.00658       |  |
| Harris County Flood Control District    |    | 0.03106   |           | 0.03086   |    | 0.02922   | 0.02923       |  |
| Harris County Port of Houston Authority |    | 0.01437   |           | 0.01773   |    | 0.01636   | 0.20540       |  |
| Lake MUD                                |    | 0.67000   |           | 0.67000   |    | 0.67000   | 0.67000       |  |
| Lee College District                    |    | 0.20678   |           | 0.20588   |    | 0.22120   | 0.25200       |  |
| Spring Meadows MUD                      |    | 1.25000   |           | 1.23000   |    | 1.23000   | <br>1.21000   |  |
|   | \$ | 7.87839   | \$        | 8.00286   | \$ | 8.19818   | \$<br>8.53937 |  |

Source of Information: Harris and Chambers County Appraisal Districts

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATES PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| 8/ | /31/2011 | 8/31/2012 |         | 6/30/2013     |    | 6/30/2014 | 6/30/2015 |         | 6/30/2016     |  |
|----|----------|-----------|---------|---------------|----|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|--|
| \$ | 0.78703  | \$        | 0.82203 | \$<br>0.82203 | \$ | 0.82203   | \$        | 0.82203 | \$<br>0.82203 |  |
|    | 0.10000  |           | 0.10000 | 0.10000       |    | 0.10000   |           | 0.09600 | 0.09270       |  |
|    | 0.49679  |           | 0.49679 | 0.49679       |    | 0.53269   |           | 0.55269 | 0.55269       |  |
|    | 0.62000  |           | 0.60000 | 0.60000       |    | 0.60000   |           | 0.60000 | 0.66000       |  |
|    | 0.94000  |           | 0.98000 | 0.98000       |    | 0.89000   |           | 0.79000 | 0.79000       |  |
|    | 1.30213  |           | 1.33213 | 1.33213       |    | 1.38679   |           | 1.43189 | 1.43189       |  |
|    | 0.25000  |           | 0.25000 | 0.23000       |    | 0.22000   |           | 0.22000 | 0.22000       |  |
|    | 0.55000  |           | 0.55000 | 0.55000       |    | 0.55000   |           | 0.55000 | 0.55000       |  |
|    | 0.67500  |           | 0.67500 | 0.73500       |    | 0.73500   |           | 0.70500 | 0.66500       |  |
|    | 0.38805  |           | 0.39117 | 0.40021       |    | 0.41455   |           | 0.41731 | 0.41923       |  |
|    | 0.19216  |           | 0.19216 | 0.18216       |    | 0.17000   |           | 0.17000 | 0.17000       |  |
|    | 0.00658  |           | 0.00658 | 0.00662       |    | 0.00636   |           | 0.00600 | 0.00542       |  |
|    | 0.02923  |           | 0.02809 | 0.02809       |    | 0.02827   |           | 0.02736 | 0.27330       |  |
|    | 0.20540  |           | 0.18560 | 0.01952       |    | 0.01716   |           | 0.01531 | 0.01342       |  |
|    | 0.67000  |           | 0.67000 | 0.70000       |    | 0.70000   |           | 0.68000 | 0.62000       |  |
|    | 0.25200  |           | 0.25200 | 0.24100       |    | 0.26070   |           | 0.25020 | 0.25020       |  |
|    | 1.21000  |           | 1.21000 | <br>1.21000   |    | 1.21000   |           | 1.13000 | <br>1.02000   |  |
| \$ | 8.67437  | \$        | 8.74155 | \$<br>8.63355 | \$ | 8.64355   | \$        | 8.46379 | \$<br>8.55588 |  |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

|               | Actu             | al/Appraised Value   | e (1)             |                     | Total                      | Total                  | Assessed/Taxable<br>Value as a          |
|---------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Year<br>Ended | Real<br>Property | Personal<br>Property | Total<br>Property | Less:<br>Exemptions | Assessed/Taxable<br>Value* | Direct Tax<br>Rate (2) | Percentage of<br>Actual/Appraised Value |
| 8/31/2007     | 8,847,629,781    | 861,610,074          | 9,709,239,855     | 1,188,810,429       | 8,520,429,426              | 1.5956                 | 88%                                     |
| 8/31/2008     | 9,977,982,381    | 1,152,172,749        | 11,130,155,130    | 2,166,282,123       | 8,963,873,007              | 1.3020                 | 81%                                     |
| 8/31/2009     | 10,052,310,137   | 1,345,488,446        | 11,397,798,583    | 2,323,726,668       | 9,074,071,915              | 1.2821                 | 80%                                     |
| 8/31/2010     | 9,616,603,691    | 1,256,531,033        | 10,873,134,724    | 2,053,550,562       | 8,819,584,162              | 1.2821                 | 81%                                     |
| 8/31/2011     | 8,570,541,301    | 1,571,145,165        | 10,141,686,466    | 2,189,723,734       | 7,951,962,732              | 1.3021                 | 78%                                     |
| 8/31/2012     | 8,169,010,660    | 1,916,540,624        | 10,085,551,284    | 2,230,345,324       | 7,855,205,960              | 1.3321                 | 78%                                     |
| 6/30/2013     | 8,554,718,523    | 2,207,243,861        | 10,761,962,384    | 2,343,904,535       | 8,418,057,849              | 1.3321                 | 78%                                     |
| 6/30/2014     | 8,560,148,759    | 2,065,835,428        | 10,625,984,187    | 2,185,324,821       | 8,440,659,366              | 1.3868                 | 79%                                     |
| 6/30/2015     | 8,890,048,137    | 2,436,966,125        | 11,327,014,262    | 2,333,236,861       | 8,993,777,401              | 1.4319                 | 79%                                     |
| 6/30/2016     | 9,398,031,461    | 2,413,454,435        | 11,811,485,896    | 2,068,208,368       | 9,743,277,528              | 1.4319                 | 82%                                     |

\* Source: Harris and Chambers County (Texas) Appraisal Districts annually provide the District's Tax Office with appraised values for properties within the District's taxing authority. Appraised value equals actual value. Actual value less exemptions equals taxable/assessed value. Taxable/assessed value times the tax rate set by the District's Board of Trustees equals the tax levy.

Represents original certified appraised value which are subject to change after protests and preliminary values are certified.
 Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE PREVIOUS YEARS (Unaudited)

| Taxpayer                    | Type Of Property           | Tax Year 2015<br>Assessed<br>Value (1) | Rank | Percent of<br>Total<br>Value | Tax Year 2006<br>Assessed<br>Value (1) | Rank | Percent of<br>Total<br>Value |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|------|------------------------------|--|------|------------------------------|
|                             | Oil Refining, Storage,     |  |      |                              |  |      |                              |
| ExxonMobil                  | & Chemical Plant           | \$ 3,272,076,178                       | 1    | 33.58%                       | \$ 3,456,134,627                       | 1    | 40.56%                       |
| Bayer Material Science      | Chemical Plant             | 1,134,790,908                          | 2    | 11.65%                       | 1,208,597,240                          | 2    | 14.18%                       |
| Chevron Chemical            | Petro Chemical Plant       | 689,930,865                            | 3    | 7.08%                        | 473,689,769                            | 3    | 5.56%                        |
| Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.       | Retail                     | 233,929,795                            | 4    | 2.40%                        | 263,398,429                            | 4    | 3.09%                        |
| Borusan Mannesmann Pipe U.S | S. Manufacturing           | 141,503,516                            | 5    | 1.45%                        | -                                      | -    | -                            |
| NRG Texas Power LLC         | Generation, Electric Power | 136,715,000                            | 6    | 1.40%                        | -                                      | -    | -                            |
| Baytown Energy Center LP    | Oil & Gas Production       | 105,299,789                            | 7    | 1.08%                        | 127,038,530                            | 5    | 1.49%                        |
| Air Products                | Hydrogen Production        | 77,503,535                             | 8    | 0.80%                        | 70,850,708                             | 7    | 0.83%                        |
| JSW Steel USA Inc.          | Manufacturing              | 73,272,200                             | 9    |                              | -                                      | -    | -                            |
| IPSCO Koppel Tubulars Corp. | Manufacturing              | 64,506,137                             | 10   |                              | -                                      | -    | -                            |
| Home Depot                  | Retail                     | -                                      | -    | -                            | 72,833,730                             | 6    |                              |
| Saw Pipes Ltd US Branch     | Manufacturing              | -                                      | -    | -                            | 66,233,280                             | 8    | 0.78%                        |
| Lanxess                     | Chemical Plant             | -                                      | -    | -                            | 61,212,700                             | 9    | 0.72%                        |
| Center Point Energy         | Electric Utility           | -                                      | -    | -                            | 55,865,234                             | 10   | 0.66%                        |
| Totals                      |                            | 5,929,527,923                          |      | 59.44%                       | 5,855,854,247                          |      | 67.87%                       |
| Total Assessed Value C      | Goose Creek CISD (1)       | \$ 9,743,277,528                       |      |                              | \$ 8,520,429,426                       |      |                              |

Source of Information: District Tax Office

(1) See Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Schedule

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

|                              |               |   | Collected W<br>Fiscal Year of |                                  |                                       | Total Collect | tions to Date   |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Tax Roll<br>and Levy<br>Year | Year<br>Ended | Adjusted<br>Tax Levy for<br>the Fiscal Year | Amount                        | Percentage<br>of Net Tax<br>Levy | Collections<br>in<br>Subsequent Years | Amount        | Percent of<br>Total Tax<br>Collections<br>to Net Tax Levy |
| 2006                         | 8/31/2007     | 135,953,676                                 | 133,555,293                   | 98.24%                           | 2,536,280                             | 136,091,573   | 100.10%   |
| 2007                         | 8/31/2008     | 116,706,041                                 | 114,312,947                   | 97.95%                           | 2,093,035                             | 116,405,982   | 99.74%  |
| 2008                         | 8/31/2009     | 119,588,025                                 | 117,154,457                   | 97.97%                           | 2,111,174                             | 119,265,631   | 99.73%  |
| 2009                         | 8/31/2010     | 111,630,204                                 | 109,346,635                   | 97.95%                           | 1,838,991                             | 111,185,626   | 99.60%  |
| 2010                         | 8/31/2011     | 102,304,814                                 | 100,196,865                   | 97.94%                           | 1,669,929                             | 101,866,794   | 99.57%  |
| 2011                         | 8/31/2012     | 108,289,335                                 | 106,266,574                   | 98.13%                           | 1,508,127                             | 107,774,701   | 99.52%  |
| 2012                         | 6/30/2013     | 117,287,931                                 | 114,706,106                   | 97.80%                           | 2,031,908                             | 116,738,014   | 99.53%  |
| 2013                         | 6/30/2014     | 125,608,672                                 | 123,006,818                   | 97.93%                           | 1,883,614                             | 124,890,432   | 99.43%  |
| 2014                         | 6/30/2015     | 136,574,880                                 | 133,803,251                   | 97.97%                           | 1,397,943                             | 135,201,194   | 98.99%  |
| 2015                         | 6/30/2016     | 145,399,611                                 | 142,544,573                   | 98.04%                           | -                                     | 142,544,573   | 98.04%  |

Source of Information: Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable, General Ledger

Due to the fiscal year change there are ten months for the 2013 fiscal period.

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| Year<br>Ended | General<br>Obligation<br>Debt (2) | Capital<br>Leases | Loans<br>Payable | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Debt to<br>Assessed<br>Value (1) | Debt<br>Per<br>Capita (2) | Debt<br>Per<br>Student (2) | Percentage<br>of Debt to<br>Personal<br>Income (2) |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 8/31/2007     | 364,410,000                       | -                 | -                | \$<br>364,410,000              | 4.28%   | 3,790                     | 19,562                     | 24.22%   |
| 8/31/2008     | 357,856,459                       | -                 | -                | \$<br>357,856,459              | 3.99%   | 3,685                     | 19,034                     | 18.97%   |
| 8/31/2009     | 351,385,662                       | -                 | -                | \$<br>351,385,662              | 3.87%   | 3,582                     | 18,425                     | 21.02%   |
| 8/31/2010     | 344,650,000                       | -                 | -                | \$<br>344,650,000              | 3.91%   | 3,479                     | 17,845                     | 16.10%   |
| 8/31/2011     | 333,790,000                       | -                 | -                | \$<br>333,790,000              | 4.20%   | 3,339                     | 16,907                     | 15.19%   |
| 8/31/2012     | 321,710,000                       | -                 | 4,141,875        | \$<br>325,851,875              | 4.15%   | 3,231                     | 16,294                     | 14.56%   |
| 6/30/2013     | 312,425,000                       | -                 | 4,857,124        | \$<br>317,282,124              | 3.77%   | 3,119                     | 15,743                     | 14.10%   |
| 6/30/2014     | 471,315,000                       | -                 | 4,451,450        | \$<br>475,766,450              | 5.64%   | 4,635                     | 23,040                     | 20.77%   |
| 6/30/2015     | 560,934,790                       | -                 | 3,896,210        | \$<br>564,831,000              | 6.28%   | 5,455                     | 26,352                     | 24.33%   |
| 6/30/2016     | 540,638,875                       | -                 | 3,324,125        | \$<br>543,963,000              | 5.58%   | 5,207                     | 24,856                     | 23.11%   |

Source of Information: Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's Financial Statements

(1) See Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property schedule

(2) See Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule for details on population, student data and personal income

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

|  | <br>8/31/2007     |    | 8/31/2008   | 8/31/2009         | 8/31/2010 |             |  |
|--|-------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Debt Limit   | \$<br>852,042,943 | \$ | 896,387,301 | \$<br>907,407,192 | \$        | 881,958,416 |  |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit                                   | <br>9,244,765     |    | 346,679,194 | <br>339,324,209   |           | 333,233,185 |  |
| Legal Debt Margin  | \$<br>842,798,178 | \$ | 549,708,107 | \$<br>568,082,983 | \$        | 548,725,231 |  |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 1.09%             |    | 38.68%      | 37.39%            |           | 37.78%      |  |

The debt limit percentage is in accordance with the Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (Cod. Sec. 2800.103).

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| 8/                | 31/2011                         |                 | 8/31/2012         |       | 6/30/2013   | 6/30/2014         | 6/30/2015                         |    | 6/30/2016                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| \$                | 795,196,273                     | \$              | 785,520,596       | \$    | 841,805,785 | \$<br>844,065,937 | \$<br>899,377,740                 | \$ | 974,327,753                         |
|                   | 320,580,102                     |                 | 295,567,708       |       | 292,433,191 | <br>434,638,690   | <br>535,892,177                   |    | 569,041,523                         |
| \$                | 474,616,171                     | \$              | 489,952,888       | \$    | 549,372,594 | \$<br>409,427,247 | \$<br>363,485,563                 | \$ | 405,286,230                         |
| 4                 | 40.31%                          |                 | 37.63%            |       | 34.74%      | 51.49%            | 59.58%                            |    | 58.40%                              |
| Assesse<br>Debt L | ed/Taxable Va<br>imit Percent o | alue 2<br>of As |                   |       |             |                   |                                   | \$ | 9,743,277,528<br>10%<br>974,327,753 |
| 1000012           | Bonded Debt<br>mounts Avail     | able            | for Retirement o  | f Boı | nds         |                   | \$<br>540,638,875<br>(28,402,648) | _  |                                     |
| Amoun             | nt of Debt App                  | olical          | ole to Debt Limit | t     |             |                   |                                   |    | 569,041,523                         |
| Legal I           | Debt Margin                     |                 |                   |       |             |                   |                                   | \$ | 405,286,230                         |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIO OF NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| Year Ended | Schoolhouse<br>and Refunding<br>Bonds<br>Outstanding | Less Reserve<br>Available<br>for Retirement<br>of Debt | Net<br>Bonded Debt<br>Outstanding<br>at Year End | Percentage of<br>Bonded Debt<br>to Actual<br>Property Value (1) | Net<br>Bonded<br>Debt Per<br>Student (2) |
|------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| 8/31/2007  | 364,410,000  | 9,244,765  | 355,165,235                                      | 3.66%   | 19,066                                   |
| 8/31/2008  | 357,856,459  | 11,177,265   | 346,679,194                                      | 3.11%   | 18,439                                   |
| 8/31/2009  | 351,385,662  | 12,061,453   | 339,324,209                                      | 2.98%   | 17,793                                   |
| 8/31/2010  | 344,650,000  | 11,416,815   | 333,233,185                                      | 3.06%   | 17,253                                   |
| 8/31/2011  | 333,790,000  | 13,209,898   | 320,580,102                                      | 3.16%   | 16,237                                   |
| 8/31/2012  | 321,710,000  | 26,142,292   | 295,567,708                                      | 2.93%   | 14,780                                   |
| 6/30/2013  | 312,425,000  | 33,552,203   | 278,872,797                                      | 2.59%   | 13,837                                   |
| 6/30/2014  | 471,315,000  | 36,676,310   | 434,638,690                                      | 4.09%   | 21,048                                   |
| 6/30/2015  | 560,934,790  | 25,042,613   | 535,892,177                                      | 4.73%   | 25,002                                   |
| 6/30/2016  | 540,638,875  | 28,402,648   | 512,236,227                                      | 4.34%   | 23,406                                   |

Source of Information: Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's Financial Statements

(1) See Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Schedule

(2) See Demographic and Operating Sections for student data

Due to the fiscal year change there are ten months for the 2013 fiscal period.

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPUTATION OF ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT JUNE 30, 2016

#### (Unaudited)

|                                       |      | Debt              |                | Percentage      |    | Estimated      |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----|----------------|
| Governmental Unit                     |      | Outstanding       | As of          | Overlapping (1) | Ov | erlapping Debt |
|                                       |      |                   |                |                 |    |                |
| Baytown, City of                      | \$   | 201,720,000       | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 201,720,000    |
| Chambers County *                     |      | 55,175,000        | 6/30/2016      | 26.27%          | \$ | 14,494,473     |
| Chambers County ID #1                 |      | 57,825,000        | 6/30/2016      | 96.93%          | \$ | 56,049,773     |
| Chambers County MUD #1                |      | 9,305,000         | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 9,305,000      |
| Harris County *                       |      | 2,303,812,874     | 6/30/2016      | 1.92%           | \$ | 44,233,207     |
| Harris County Department of Education |      | 7,000,000         | 6/30/2016      | 1.92%           | \$ | 134,400        |
| Harris County Flood Control District  |      | 83,075,000        | 6/30/2016      | 1.92%           | \$ | 1,595,040      |
| Harris County FWSD #27                |      | 905,000           | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 905,000        |
| Harris County FWSD #1-A               |      | 235,000           | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 235,000        |
| Harris County MUD #459                |      | 3,650,000         | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 3,650,000      |
| Harris County WCID #1                 |      | 1,630,000         | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 1,630,000      |
| Lake MUD                              |      | 18,665,000        | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 18,665,000     |
| Lee College District                  |      | 45,935,000        | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 45,935,000     |
| Port of Houston Authority             |      | 657,994,397       | 6/30/2016      | 1.92%           | \$ | 12,633,492     |
| Spring Meadows MUD                    |      | 16,050,000        | 6/30/2016      | 100.00%         | \$ | 16,050,000     |
|                                       | Tota | al Overlapping De | ebt            |                 |    | 427,235,385    |
|                                       | Goo  | se Creek CISD D   | Direct Debt    |                 |    | 540,638,875    |
|                                       | Tota | al Direct and Ove | rlapping Net I | Debt            | \$ | 967,874,260    |

Source: The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

\* Goose Creek CISD is located in both Harris and Chambers County.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses within the boundaries of the District. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

(1) The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using assessed/taxable property values. Percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping tax authority's assessed/taxable value that is within the District's boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total assessed/taxable value.

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

|   |           |                |               | Per Capita |        | Unemployme | ent Rate (3) |        | Percentage of Students | Average        |  |
|---|-----------|----------------|---------------|------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|--|
|   | Fiscal    | Estimated      | Personal      | Personal   | Harris | Chambers   |              | United | in Free/Reduced        | Daily          |  |
|   | Year      | Population (1) | Income (2)    | Income (2) | County | County     | Texas        | States | Lunch Program (4)      | Attendance (4) |  |
| - | 1041      |                |               |            | county | county     | Tentas       | buttos |                        |                |  |
|   | 8/31/2007 | 96,158         | 1,504,705,356 | 15,648     | 4.30%  | 4.80%      | 4.30%        | 4.60%  | 73.46%                 | 18,628         |  |
|   | 8/31/2008 | 97,120         | 1,886,824,864 | 19,428     | 5.20%  | 6.00%      | 5.30%        | 6.10%  | 65.74%                 | 18,801         |  |
|   | 8/31/2009 | 98,091         | 1,671,629,784 | 17,042     | 8.20%  | 9.90%      | 8.00%        | 9.60%  | 65.76%                 | 19,071         |  |
|   | 8/31/2010 | 99,072         | 2,140,549,632 | 21,606     | 8.60%  | 9.20%      | 8.30%        | 9.50%  | 76.63%                 | 19,314         |  |
|   | 8/31/2011 | 99,958         | 2,197,765,553 | 21,987     | 8.50%  | 9.40%      | 8.20%        | 9.00%  | 70.71%                 | 19,743         |  |
|   | 8/31/2012 | 100,843        | 2,238,008,699 | 22,193     | 7.00%  | 8.40%      | 7.00%        | 8.10%  | 72.08%                 | 19,998         |  |
|   | 6/30/2013 | 101,736        | 2,249,902,011 | 22,115     | 6.80%  | 7.50%      | 6.90%        | 7.60%  | 73.47%                 | 20,154         |  |
|   | 6/30/2014 | 102,638        | 2,290,158,438 | 22,313     | 5.40%  | 7.10%      | 5.10%        | 6.10%  | 72.70%                 | 20,650         |  |
|   | 6/30/2015 | 103,547        | 2,322,001,488 | 22,425     | 4.80%  | 5.50%      | 4.40%        | 5.30%  | 71.76%                 | 21,434         |  |
|   | 6/30/2016 | 104,465        | 2,354,287,294 | 22,537     | 5.50%  | 6.30%      | 4.50%        | 4.90%  | 73.18%                 | 21,885         |  |

(1) Based on U.S. Census Data through 2013; increased 5% for each year thereafter

(2) Based on 2010 U.S. Census Bureau/American Community Survey annual data; estimated annual growth estimates based on 0.886%

(3) Bureau of Labor Statistics

(4) Free/Reduced Lunch Program and Average Daily Attendance information obtained from Texas Education Agency Summary of Finance

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS PREVIOUS (unaudited)

|  |           | 2016 |            |           | 2007 |            |
|--|-----------|------|------------|-----------|------|------------|
|  |           |      | Percentage |           |      | Percentage |
|  |           |      | of Total   |           |      | of Total   |
| Employer                               | Employees | Rank | Employment | Employees | Rank | Employment |
| Exxon Mobil-Baytown Complex            | 3,785     | 1    | 7.00%      | 4,332     | 1    | 13.96%     |
| Goose Creek Consolidated ISD           | 3,012     | 2    | 5.57%      | 2,377     | 2    | 7.65%      |
| Houston Methodist San Jacinto Hospital | 1,687     | 3    | 3.12%      | 1,283     | 3    | 4.13%      |
| Covestro                               | 1,009     | 4    | 1.87%      | 1,045     | 4    | 3.37%      |
| Chevron Phillips Chemical Company      | 758       | 5    | 1.40%      | 650       | 7    | 2.09%      |
| Lee College                            | 662       | 6    | 1.23%      | -         | -    | 0.00%      |
| Wal-Mart Distribution                  | 600       | 7    | 1.11%      | 875       | 5    | 2.82%      |
| JSW Steel                              | 600       | 8    | 1.11%      | -         | -    | 0.00%      |
| Home Depot Distribution Center         | 325       | 9    | 0.60%      | -         | -    | 0.00%      |
| Exel Logistics                         | 200       | 10   | 0.37%      | -         | -    | 0.00%      |
| City of Baytown                        |           | _    | 0.00%      | 695       | 6    | 2.24%      |
|  | 12,638    | =    | 23.39%     | 11,257    |      | 36.26%     |

Source of information : West Chambers County Economic Development Corp. and Baytown Chamber of Commerce

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY POSITION LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

| Full-Time Equivalent                                 | 8/31/2010 | 8/31/2011 | 8/31/2012 | 6/30/2013 | 6/30/2014 | 6/30/2015 | 6/30/2016 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Professional Staff                                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Teachers   | 1,463     | 1,476     | 1,356     | 1,372     | 1,457     | 1,501     | 1,513     |
| Support Staff  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Athletic Trainers                                    | 2         | -         | 2         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 4         |
| Counselors   | 44        | 40        | 40        | 38        | 38        | 46        | 49        |
| Department Heads                                     | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 42        | 39        |
| Educational Diagnosticians                           | 20        | 19        | 19        | 20        | 20        | 20        | 22        |
| Librarians   | 24        | 20        | 18        | 19        | 21        | 21        | 23        |
| LSSP/Psychologist                                    | 7         | 8         | 7         | 7         | 9         | 6         | 7         |
| Occupational Therapists                              | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         |
| School Nurses  | 24        | 24        | 24        | 24        | 4         | 25        | 27        |
| Social Worker  | 2         | 2         | -         | -         | 27        | 4         | 4         |
| Speech Thrpst/Speech-Lang Pathologists               | 20        | 25        | 23        | 22        | 24        | 25        | 26        |
| Teacher Facilitators                                 | 17        | 34        | 19        | 21        | 2         | 19        | 19        |
| Other Support Staff                                  | 1         | 2         | 68        | 61        | 352       | 33        | 38        |
| Other Non-instructional District Professionals       | 29        | 26        | 23        | 26        | 35        | 50        | 54        |
| Subtotal   | 195       | 204       | 248       | 246       | 539       | 299       | 317       |
| Administrative Staff                                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Assistant/Deputy Superintendent                      | 1         | 2         | 2         | 1         | 2         | 2         | 3         |
| Assistant Principal                                  | 48        | 44        | 44        | 47        | 49        | 42        | 49        |
| Athletic Director                                    | 4         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Business Manager                                     | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Director of Personnel/Human Resources                | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| District Instructional Program or Executive Director | 26        | 25        | 29        | 31        | 39        | 19        | 18        |
| Principal  | 23        | 23        | 22        | 22        | 25        | 27        | 27        |
| Registrar  | 3         | 2         | 1         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Superintendent                                       | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Tax Assessor And/Or Collector                        | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 2         |
| Subtotal   | 109       | 102       | 104       | 107       | 121       | 95        | 104       |
| Total Professional Staff                             | 1,767     | 1,782     | 1,708     | 1,725     | 2,117     | 1,895     | 1,934     |
| Educational Aides                                    | 206       | 213       | 218       | 230       | 227       | 249       | 277       |
| Auxiliary Staff                                      | 902       | 925       | 863       | 851       | 862       | 941       | 1,002     |
| Total Personnel (FTE's)                              | 2,875     | 2,919     | 2,789     | 2,805     | 3,207     | 3,085     | 3,213     |

Source: Texas Education Agency and OnData Suite

Seven years of historical data currently available

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OPERATING STATISTICS LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| Year<br>Ended | Operating<br>Expenditures (1) | Average<br>Daily<br>Attendance | Cost<br>Per Student<br>ADA | Government<br>Wide<br>Expenses | Cost<br>Per Student<br>ADA | Teaching<br>Staff (2) | Student<br>to Teacher<br>Ratio (2) |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 8/31/2007     | 163,758,829                   | 18,628                         | 8,791                      | 191,313,144                    | 10,270                     | 1,513                 | 15.50                              |
| 8/31/2008     | 181,023,461                   | 18,801                         | 9,628                      | 221,462,817                    | 11,779                     | 1,343                 | 15.10                              |
| 8/31/2009     | 187,881,323                   | 19,071                         | 9,852                      | 220,262,740                    | 11,550                     | 1,423                 | 14.40                              |
| 8/31/2010     | 198,862,589                   | 19,314                         | 10,296                     | 230,811,542                    | 11,950                     | 1,463                 | 14.50                              |
| 8/31/2011     | 195,410,475                   | 19,743                         | 9,898                      | 224,380,639                    | 11,365                     | 1,476                 | 14.30                              |
| 8/31/2012     | 191,326,920                   | 19,998                         | 9,567                      | 219,655,368                    | 10,984                     | 1,354                 | 15.89                              |
| 6/30/2013     | 179,876,893                   | 20,154                         | 8,925                      | 203,229,368                    | 10,084                     | 1,372                 | 15.90                              |
| 6/30/2014     | 227,329,646                   | 20,154                         | 11,280                     | 257,727,167                    | 12,788                     | 1,457                 | 15.32                              |
| 6/30/2015     | 242,275,086                   | 21,434                         | 11,303                     | 275,677,324                    | 12,862                     | 1,501                 | 15.90                              |
| 6/30/2016     | 242,081,546                   | 21,885                         | 11,062                     | 286,924,243                    | 13,111                     | 1,513                 | 15.90                              |

Source: District records and Texas Education Agency

(1) Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay (to the extent capitalized for the governmentwide statement of net position) and expenditures for capitalized assets included within the functional expenditures categories.

(2) Teacher information and Student/Teacher Ratio obtained from Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO's) Forecast5 Analytics (previously known as eFACTS+), Texas Education Agency and OnData Suite

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TEACHER SALARY DATA LAST TEN YEARS (unaudited)

| Year<br>Ended | Average<br>Years<br>Experience<br>of Teachers | District<br>Average<br>Teacher<br>Salary | Education Region<br>Average<br>Teacher<br>Salary | State<br>Average<br>Teacher<br>Salary |
|---------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 8/31/2007     | 11.04   | 44,793                                   | 46,675   | 44,897                                |
| 8/31/2008     | 10.72   | 46,992                                   | 48,053   | 46,179                                |
| 8/31/2009     | 10.61   | 48,953                                   | 49,186   | 47,159                                |
| 8/31/2010     | 10.74   | 50,698                                   | 50,129   | 48,263                                |
| 8/31/2011     | 10.77   | 50,503                                   | 50,616   | 48,639                                |
| 8/31/2012     | 11.02   | 51,360                                   | 50,383   | 48,375                                |
| 6/30/2013     | 10.70   | 51,045                                   | 49,907   | 48,821                                |
| 6/30/2014     | 10.24   | 56,136                                   | 52,261   | 50,179                                |
| 6/30/2015     | 10.10   | 57,552                                   | 54,224   | 50,734                                |
| 6/30/2016     | 9.50  | 58,801                                   | 55,240   | 52,090                                |

Source: Forecast5 Analytics and 2015-16 TASB Teacher Compensation in Texas Public Schools

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING DATA JUNE 30, 2016

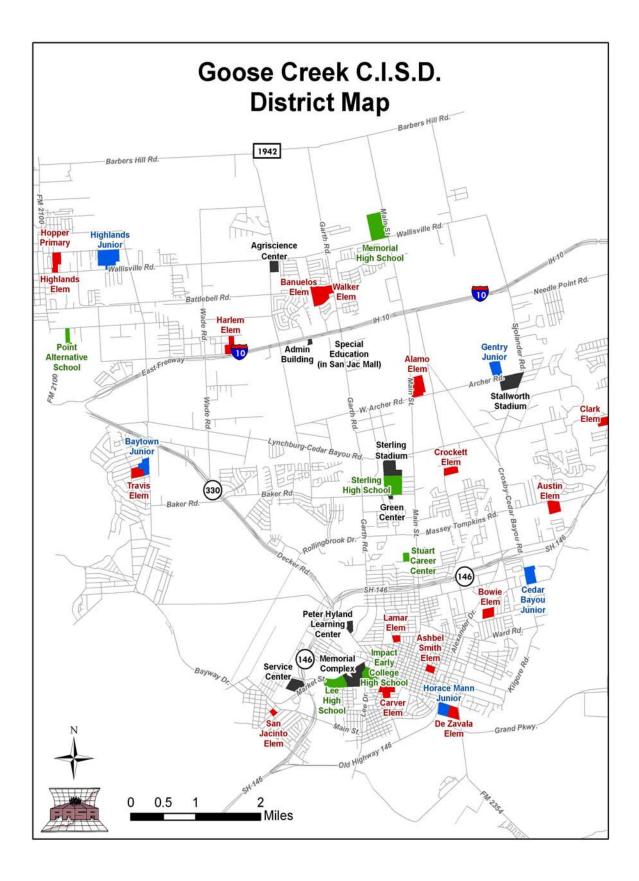
(Unaudited)

|                                   |              | (chaddhed)    |               |             |             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | Year of      | Square        | Instructional | Final 15-16 | Final 14-15 |
| Instructional Facility            | Construction | Feet          | Capacity      | Enrollment  | Enrollment  |
|                                   |              |               |               |             |             |
| High Schools:                     |              |               |               |             |             |
| Robert E. Lee                     | 1930         | 392,391       | 2,319         | 1,452       | 1,364       |
| Ross S. Sterling                  | 1966         | 405,788       | 2,408         | 2,271       | 2,320       |
| Goose Creek Memorial High School  | 2008         | 370,000       | 1,800         | 1,996       | 1,923       |
| Impact Early College              | 2,015        | 51,139        | 400           | 373         | 343         |
| Peter Hyland Center               | 2010         | 29,000        | (1)           | 95          | 137         |
| Point Alternative Learning Center | 2003         | 25,000        | (1)           | 57          | 39          |
| Stuart Career Center              | 1973         | 34,066        | (1)           | (1)         | (1)         |
| High Point and JJAEP High School  | n/a          | n/a           | n/a           | 13          | 15          |
| Junior Highs:                     |              |               |               |             |             |
| Baytown Junior High               | 1982         | 153,230       | 975           | 974         | 914         |
| Cedar Bayou Junior High           | 2002         | 176,730       | 1,100         | 1,029       | 1,003       |
| Gentry Junior High                | 1980         | 147,958       | 1,100         | 1,029       | 1,003       |
| Highlands Junior High             | 2008         | 111,072       | 1,123         | 1,031       | 1,011       |
| Horace Mann Junior High           | 1994         | 151,839       | 1,225         | 1,158       | 1,181       |
| Point Alternative Learning Center | 2003         | 25,000        | (1)           | 1,039       | 1,008       |
| High Point and JJAEP High School  | 2003<br>n/a  | 23,000<br>n/a | (1)<br>n/a    | 5           | 1           |
| High Point and JJAEP High School  | II/a         | II/a          | II/a          | 5           | 1           |
| Elementaries:                     |              |               |               |             |             |
| Alamo Elementary                  | 1980         | 77,252        | 585           | 809         | 893         |
| Ashbel Smith Elementary           | 1994         | 95,000        | 924           | 770         | 780         |
| Austin Elementary                 | 1994         | 110,785       | 814           | 733         | 781         |
| Banuelos Elementary               | 2014         | 96,129        | 850           | 774         | 722         |
| Bowie Elementary                  | 2008         | 64,686        | 880           | 811         | 729         |
| Carver Elementary                 | 2002         | 96,196        | 836           | 742         | 791         |
| Clark Elementary                  | 2014         | 96,129        | 850           | 669         | 738         |
| Crockett Elementary               | 1981         | 66,170        | 638           | 703         | 696         |
| DeZavala Elementary               | 1992         | 94,953        | 924           | 843         | 785         |
| Harlem Elementary                 | 1992         | 94,953        | 814           | 748         | 745         |
| Highlands Elementary              | 1992         | 94,953        | 814           | 728         | 702         |
| Hopper Primary                    | 1980         | 58,778        | 462           | 492         | 480         |
| Lamar Elementary                  | 1994         | 95,000        | 858           | 788         | 742         |
| San Jacinto Elementary            | 1982         | 69,513        | 528           | 505         | 482         |
| Travis Elementary                 | 2002         | 96,196        | 880           | 851         | 798         |
| Victoria Walker Elementary        | 2007         | 96,799        | 924           | 874         | 894         |
| Total                             |              | ,             | 24,758        | 23,370      | 23,056      |
| 1000                              |              |               | 27,730        | 23,370      | 25,050      |

Source: District records, GCCISD May 2016 and 2015 Membership Reports

Note: The District utilized temporary buildings which provided additional classrooms at schools where enrollment exceeded building capacity.

(1) Alternative Learning Program, Special Education, Guidance Center, Stuart Career Center are considered programs rather than campuses. Students enrolled in these programs are reported in PEIMS data according to their home campus.



# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

# SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

This page left intentionally blank.

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### PAGE

| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER<br>FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS<br>BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN |    |
|--|----|
| ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS  | 1  |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR<br>PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE   |    |
| REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE   | 3  |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  | 6  |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards   | 9  |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  | 11 |

This page left intentionally blank.



## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Baytown, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 11, 2016.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed one instance of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2016-1.

To the Board of Trustees GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Page 2

## District's Response to Findings

The District's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Start, Garcia & Stanley, LLC

Baytown, Texas November 11, 2016



## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board of Trustees GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Baytown, Texas

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Goose Creek Consolidated Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

#### **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance, which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2016-2. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

The District's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly we express no opinion on the response.

## **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance is a deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance vith a type of compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance vith a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2016-2, that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

The District's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

# Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 11, 2016, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures,

## To the Board of Trustees GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT Page 3

including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Start, Garcia & Stanley, LLC

Baytown, Texas November 11, 2016

## GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

# I. SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

| Financial Statements   |                                  |            |            |               |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Type of auditors' report issued:   |                                  | Unmodified |            |               |
| Internal control over financial reporting:                                       |                                  |            |            |               |
| Material weakness(es) identified   | ed?                              | yes        | X          | no            |
| Significant deficiencies identif   | ied?                             | yes        | X          | none reported |
| Noncompliance material to financial stat   | ements noted:                    | yes        | X          | no            |
| Federal Awards   |                                  |            |            |               |
| Internal control over major programs:  |                                  |            |            |               |
| Material weakness(es) identified   | ed?                              | yes        | X          | no            |
| Significant deficiencies identif   | ied?                             | X yes      |            | none reported |
| Type of auditors' report issued on compli  | ance for major programs:         | Unmodified |            |               |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are req accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516( | -                                | yes        |            | no            |
| Major programs:  |                                  |            |            |               |
| CFDA Number(s)   | Name of Federal Program or Cl    | uster      |            |               |
| 84.027; 84.173   | Special Education Cluster        |            |            |               |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish betw  | veen type A and type B programs: |            | \$ 750,000 | _             |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   |                                  | X yes      |            | no            |

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### **II. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

2016-1 Excess Expenditures over Appropriations

*Condition and Criteria:* State law mandates that expenditures not exceed appropriations on a functional level.

*Cause and Effect:* Expenditures exceeded appropriations in four functional categories (Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development; Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services; Student (Pupil) Transportation; and Community Services). Most noted functional expenditure that exceeded appropriations was Community Services. Budget amendments were approved for Community Services during the year; however, unexpected expenditures at year end caused expenditures to exceed the amended budget.

*Recommendation:* District personnel should continue to review all expenditures during the year to ensure that any necessary budget amendments are brought to the Board of Trustee for approval before June 30.

#### **III. FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

2016-2 Special Education Cluster (CFDA #84.027 and #84.173)

*Condition and Criteria:* The District's request for grant reimbursement through the Texas Education Agency's (TEA) Expenditure Reporting system must be no earlier than the day the payment is mailed, delivered, or electronically submitted. The District's request for reimbursement through the ER system near year end included payroll accruals that were earned during the month, but not paid until after year end.

#### Questioned Costs: None

*Cause and Effect:* The District's new accounting system calculated payroll accrual transactions that were earned by the District's employees. The District was not in compliance with cash management reimbursement guidelines for a temporary period. This could result in the District's non-compliance with interest earnings requirements, without being detected. (The District did not deposit funds in an interest bearing account, therefore, no interest was earned.)

*Recommendation:* The District should factor in payroll accrual liabilities when requesting reimbursement through TEA's ER system.

#### **IV. STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDING**

2015-1 Excess Expenditures over Appropriations

*Recommendation:* The District should review all expenditures during the year to ensure that any necessary budget amendments are brought to the Board of Trustees for approval before June 30.

*Action Taken:* The District monitors expenditures and makes Board approved budget amendments during the year. The District will continue to monitor expenditures during the year to ensure the final budget amendment provides for all actual expenditures.

Anticipated Completion Date: Ongoing. (See Finding 2016-1 above.)

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

## V. CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

2016-1 Excess Expenditures over Appropriations

*Recommendation:* The District should review all expenditures during the year to ensure that any necessary budget amendments are brought to the Board of Trustees for approval before June 30.

Action Taken: The District will closely monitor expenditures during the year to ensure the final budget amendment provides for all actual expenditures.

Anticipated Completion Date: Ongoing.

2016-2 Special Education Cluster (CFDA #84.027 and #84.173)

*Recommendation:* The District should factor in payroll accrual liabilities when requesting reimbursements through TEA's ER system.

*Action Taken:* The District's excess reimbursement request, which included a portion of the payroll accrual liability, was expended shortly after year end.

Anticipated Completion Date: Completed July 2016.

Please contact Margie Grimes, Chief Financial Officer, at 281-707-3458 with any questions regarding this corrective action plan.

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

| FEDERAL GRANTOR/<br>PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/<br>PROGRAM or CLUSTER TITLE<br>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br>Direct Programs<br>Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)<br>Total Direct Programs<br>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number<br>12.000<br>84.010 | Pass-Through<br>Entity Identifying<br>Number<br>TX070135/TX070170 | Federal<br>Expenditures<br>\$ 162,02<br>\$ 162,02<br>\$ 162,02 |
|---|---|---|--|
| PROGRAM or CLUSTER TITLE<br>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br>Direct Programs<br>Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)<br>Total Direct Programs<br>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION              | Number<br>12.000                              | Number  | Expenditures<br><u> \$ 162,02 </u><br>\$ 162,02                |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br><u>Direct Programs</u><br>Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)<br>Total Direct Programs<br>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION                                   | 12.000  |   | \$ <u>162,02</u><br>\$ <u>162,02</u>                           |
| <u>Direct Programs</u><br>Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)<br>Total Direct Programs<br><b>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b><br><b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>   |   | TX070135/TX070170   | \$ 162,02  |
| Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)<br>Total Direct Programs<br><b>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b><br><b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>   |   | TX070135/TX070170   | \$ 162,02  |
| Total Direct Programs<br>TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |   | TX070135/TX070170   | \$ 162,02  |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE<br>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  | 84.010  |   |  |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  | 84.010  |   | <u>\$ 162,02</u>   |
|   | 84.010  |   |  |
|   | 84.010  |   |  |
| Passed Through State Department of Education  | 84.010  |   |  |
| *ESEA, Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs<br>*ESEA, Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs  | 84.010  | 15610101101911<br>16610101101911                                  | \$ 89,39<br>4,481,36   |
| *Title I, 1003 (a) Priority & Focus School Program  | 84.010<br>84.010                              | 16610112101911111   | 4,481,50   |
| Total CFDA Number 84.010  | 01.010  | 10010112101711111   | 4,601,74   |
| Total Title I, Part A Cluster   |   |   |  |
| ESEA, Title I, Part C - Migratory Children  | 84.011  | 15615001101911  | 2,55   |
| ESEA, Title I, Part C - Migratory Children  | 84.011  | 16615001101911  | 320,56   |
| Total CFDA Number 84.011  |   |   | 323,12   |
| *IDEA - Part B, Formula   | 84.027  | 156600011019116600  | 525,68   |
| *IDEA - Part B, Formula   | 84.027  | 166600011019116600  | 3,664,19   |
| *SSA - IDEA - Part B, Discretionary   | 84.027  | 156600111019116673  | 10,38  |
| *SSA - IDEA - Part B, Discretionary   | 84.027  | 166600111019116673  | 85,99  |
| *SSA - IDEA - Part B, Deaf<br>*SSA - IDEA - Part B, Deaf  | 84.027<br>84.027                              | 156600011019116601<br>166600011019116601                          | 20,36<br>74,14   |
| Total CFDA Number 84.027  | 04.027  | 10000011019110001   | 4,380,77   |
| *IDEA - Part B, Preschool   | 84.173  | 156610011010116610  |  |
| *IDEA - Part B, Preschool   | 84.173<br>84.173                              | 156610011019116610<br>166610011019116610                          | 2,07<br>38,49  |
| *SSA - IDEA - Part B, Preschool Deaf  | 84.173  | 156610011019116611  | 10   |
| *SSA - IDEA - Part B, Preschool Deaf  | 84.173  | 166610011019116611  | 14,02  |
| Total CFDA Number 84.173  |   |   | 54,69  |
| Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)  |   |   | 4,435,47   |
| Career and Technical - Basic Grant  | 84.048  | 16420006101911  | 262,53   |
| SSA - IDEA, Part C - Early Intervention (Deaf)  | 84.181  | 163911011019113911  | 2,23   |
| Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition  | 84.365  | 15671001101911  | 5,99   |
| Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition  | 84.365  | 16671001101911  | 227,35   |
| Total CFDA Number 84.365  |   |   | 233,34   |
| ESEA, Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training  | 84.367  | 15694501101911  | 21,36  |
| ESEA, Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training  | 84.367  | 16694501101911  | 677,67   |
| Total CFDA Number 84.367  |   |   | 699,04   |
| Title VI, Part A, Summer LEP Program  | 84.369  | 69551502  | 32,28  |
| Total Passed Through State Department of Education  |   |   | \$ 10,589,77   |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  |   |   | \$ 10,589,77   |

| ED JUNE 30,                | 2016                             |   |   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| (2)                        | (3)                              |   | (4)   |
| Federal                    | Pass-Through                     |   |   |
| CFDA                       | Entity Identifying               | Federal<br>Expenditures                                     |   |
| Number                     | Number                           |   |   |
|                            |                                  |   |   |
| 93.778                     | 101911                           | \$  | 43,344  |
|                            |                                  | \$  | 43,344  |
| SERVICES                   |                                  | \$  | 43,344  |
|                            |                                  |   |   |
| 10.553<br>10.555<br>10.555 | 00521<br>00521<br>00521          | \$  | 6,756,242<br>754,784  |
| 10.555<br>10.555           | 00521<br>00521                   | \$  | 6,756,242<br>754,784<br>7,511,026   |
| 10.555                     | 00521                            | \$  | 2,927,831<br>6,756,242<br>754,784<br>7,511,026<br>218,493<br>10,657,350     |
| 10.555<br>10.555           | 00521<br>00521                   | \$  | 6,756,242<br>754,784<br>7,511,026<br>218,493                                |
| 10.555<br>10.555<br>10.559 | 00521<br>00521<br>00521          | \$<br><br><br>\$  | 6,756,242<br>754,784<br>7,511,026<br>218,493<br>10,657,350                  |
|                            | (2)<br>Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | (2)(3)FederalPass-ThroughCFDAEntity IdentifyingNumberNumber | (2)(3)FederalPass-ThroughCFDAEntity IdentifyingNumberNumber93.778101911\$\$ |

# GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

\*Clustered Programs

#### GOOSE CREEK CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

1. The District utilizes the fund types specified in the Texas Education Agency Resource Guide.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

2. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The governmental fund types and agency funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. All federal grant funds are accounted for in the special revenue funds, a component of the governmental fund type. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental fund types. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until earned.

- 3. The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs that are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2016 may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.
- 4. Reconciliation of Federal Program Revenues:

| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards (page 10)               | \$<br>21,518,498 |
|--|------------------|
| Plus: E-Rate reimbursements                                  | 546,631          |
| Plus: School Health and Related Services (SHARS)             | <br>2,683,278    |
|  |                  |
| Total Federal Program Revenues (per Exhibit C-3 of the CAFR) | \$<br>24,748,407 |

(Per TEA Resource Guide – SHARS reimbursements are not to be reported on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.)

# SCHOOLS FIRST QUESTIONNAIRE

| Goose Creek CISD |   | Fiscal Year |
|------------------|---|-------------|
| SF2              | Were there any disclosures in the Annual Financial Report and/or other sources of information concerning nonpayment of any terms of any debt agreement at fiscal year end?                            | No          |
| SF4              | Was there an unmodified opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole?  | Yes         |
| SF5              | Did the Annual Financial Report disclose any instances of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds?                        | No          |
| SF6              | Was there any disclosure in the Annual Financial Report of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds?  | No          |
| SF7              | Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies?                | Yes         |
| SF8              | Did the school district not receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year for an over allocation of Foundation School Program (FSP) funds as a result of a financial hardship? | No          |
| SF10             | Total accumulated accretion on CABs included in government-wide financial statements at fiscal year-end.  | 0           |
| SF11             | Net Pension Assets (1920) at fiscal year-end.   | 0           |
| SF12             | Net Pension Liabilities (2540) at fiscal year-end.  | 57554455    |
|                  |   |             |

SF13 Pension Expense (6147) at fiscal year-end.